

AF22 Serisi Hız Kontrol Cihazları

Kullanım Kılavuzu





Preface

Thank you for choosing our inverter.

Our invertr is a high-performance and multipurpose inverter aiming to integrate synchronous motor drive with asynchronous motor drive, and torque control, speed control with position control. It is armed with advanced vector control technology and the latest digital processor dedicated for motor control, thus enhancing product reliability and adaptability to the environment. Inverter adopts customized and industrialized design to realize excellent control performance through optimized functions and flexible applications.

In order to meet diversified customer demands, inverter provides abundant extension cards including programmable extension card, PG card, communication card and I/Oextension card to achieve various functions as needed.

The programmable extension card adopts mainstream CODESYS development environment for customers to carry out secondary development easily, fulfilling varied customized needs and reducing customer cost.

PG card supports a variety of encoders like incremental encoders and resolver-type encoders, in addition, it also supports pulse reference and frequency-division output. PG card adopts digital filter technology to improve EMC performance and to realize stable transmission of the encoder signal over a long distance. It is equipped with encoder offline detection function to contain the impact of system faults.

Inverter supports multiple kinds of popular communication modes to realize complicated system solutions. It can be connected to the internet with optional wireless communication card, by which users can monitor the inverter state anywhere any time via mobile APP.

Inverter uses high power density design. Some power ranges carry built-in reactor and brake unit to save installation space. Through overall EMC design, it can satisfy the low noise and low electromagnetic interference requirements to cope with challenging grid, temperature, humidity and dust conditions, thus greatly improving product reliability.

This operation manual presents installation wiring, parameter setup, fault diagnosis and trouble shooting, and precautions related to daily maintenance. Read through this manual carefully before installation to ensure inverter is installed and operated in a proper manner to give full piay to its performance and powerful functions.

If the product is ultimately used for military affairs or manufacture of weapon, it will be listed on the export control formulated by Foreign Trade Law of the People's Republic of China. Rigorous review and necessary export formalities are needed when exported.

Our company reserves the right to update the information of our products.

Contents

Preface	i
Contents i	i
Chapter 1 Safety precautions	1
1.1 What this chapter contains	1
1.2 Safety definition	1
1.3 Warning symbols	1
1.4 Safety guidelines	1
Chapter 2 Product overview	5
2.1. What this chapter contains	
2.2. Product specification	ŝ
2.3. Product nameplate	'
2.4. Type designation key	'
2.5. Rated value	3
2.6. Structure diagram)
Chapter 3 Installation Guidance 12	2
3.1. What this chapter contains	2
3.2. Product mountuing hole dimensions12	2
3.3. Standard wiring of main circuit)
3.4. Standard wiring of control circuit23	3
3.5. Wiring protection	
Chapter 4 Basic Operation Guidelines 29)
4.1. What this chapter contains)
4.2. Keypad introduction	
Chapter 5 List of Functional Parameters	
5.1. What this chapter contains)
5.2. Function parameter list	
Chapter 6 Fault Tracking	
6.1. What this chapter contains	ŀ
6.2. Indications of alarms and faults	
6.3. Fault reset	ŀ
6.4. Fault History	
6.5. Inverter faults and solutions	
Chapter 7 Warranty Agreement	3
Chapter 8 Communication Protocol	ŀ
8.1. What this chapter contains 144	ŀ
8.2. Modbus protocol introduction144	ŀ
8.3. Application of Modbus	ŀ
8.4. RTU command code and communication data)
8.5. Common communication faults165	5

Chapter 1 Safety precautions

1.1 What this chapter contains

Read this manual carefully and follow all safety precautions before moving, installing, operating and servicing the inverter. If these safety precautions are ignored, physical injury or death may occur, or damage may occur to the equipment.

If any physical injury or death or damage to the equipment occur due to neglect of the safety precautions in the manual, our company will not be responsible for any damages and we are not legally bound in any manner.

1.2 Safety definition

Danger: Serious physical injury or even death may occur if related requirements are not followed

Warning: Physical injury or damage to the equipment may occur if related requirements are not followed

Note: Procedures taken to ensure proper operation.

Qualified electricians: People working on the device should take part in professional electrical and safety training, receive the certification and be familiar with all steps and requirements of installing, commissioning, operating and maintaining the device to prevent any emergencies.

1.3 Warning symbols

Warnings caution you about conditions which can result in serious injury or death and/or damage to the equipment, and advice on how to avoid the danger. Following warning symbols are used in this manual.

Symbols	Symbols Name Instruction		Abbreviation
Danger Danger		Serious physical injury or even death may occur if related requirements are not followed	Â
Marning	Warning	Physical injury or damage to the equipment may occur if related requirements are not followed	
Forbid	Electrostatic discharge	Damage to the PCBA board may occur if related requirements are not followed	
Hot Hot sides		The base of the inverter may become hot. Do not touch.	
5 min Electr		As high voltage still presents in the bus capacitor after power off, wait for at least five minutes (or 15 min / 25 min, depending on the warning symbols on the machine) after power	🔥 🖒 5 min

off to prevent electric shock				
	Read	Read the operation manual before		
	manual	operating on the equipment		
Nete	Nata	Procedures taken to ensure proper	Nata	
Note	Note	operation	Note	

1.4 Safety guidelines

 Only trained and qualified electricians are allowed to carry or operations. Do not perform wiring, inspection or component replacement wh 	t related				
Do not perform wiring, inspection or component replacement wh	Only trained and qualified electricians are allowed to carry out related operations.				
	en power				
supply is applied. Ensure all the input power supplies are disc	onnected				
before wiring and inspection, and wait for at least the time designat	ed on the				
inverter or until the DC bus voltage is less than 36V. The minimu	n waiting				
time is listed in the table below.					
Inverter model Minimum waiting time					
380V 1.5kW-110kW 5 min					
380V 132kW-315kW 15 min					
380V Above 355kW 25 min					
660V 22kW-132kW 5 min					
660V 160kW-350kW 15 min					
660V 400kW-630kW 25 min					
A ♦ Do not refit the inverter unless authorized; otherwise, fire, electric	Do not refit the inverter unless authorized; otherwise, fire, electric shock or				
other injuries may occur.	other injuries may occur.				
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	The base of the radiator may become hot during running. Do not touch to				
avoid hurt.	avoid hurt.				
♦ A the electrical parts and components inside the inverter are ele	The electrical parts and components inside the inverter are electrostatic.				
Take measures to prevent electrostatic discharge during related op	Take measures to prevent electrostatic discharge during related operation.				

1.4.1 Delivery and installation

\$	Install the inverter on fire-retardant material and keep the inverter away from combustible materials.
♦	Connect the optional brake parts (brake resistors, brake units or feedback
, i	units) according to the wiring diagram.
\diamond	Do not operate on a damaged or incomplete inverter.
\diamond	Do not touch the inverter with wet items or body parts; otherwise, electric
	shock may occur.

Note:

- Select appropriate tools for delivery and installation to ensure a safe and proper running of the inverter and avoid physical injury or death. To ensure physical safety, the installation staff should take mechanical protective measures like wearing exposure shoes and working uniforms;
- ♦ Ensure to avoid physical shock or vibration during delivery and installation;

- ♦ Do not carry the inverter by its front cover only as the cover may fall off;
- ♦ Installation site should be away from children and other public places;
- The inverter cannot meet the requirements of low voltage protection in IEC61800-5-1 if the altitude of installation site is above 2000m;
- The inverter should be used in proper environment (see chapter 4.2.1 Installation environment for details);
- Prevent the screws, cables and other conductive parts from falling into the inverter;
- As leakage current of the inverter during running may exceed 3.5mA, ground properly and ensure the grounding resistance is less than 10Ω. The conductivity of PE grounding conductor is the same with that of the phase conductor (with the same cross sectional area).
- R, S and T are the power input terminals, and U, V and W are output motor terminals. Connect the input power cables and motor cables properly; otherwise, damage to the inverter may occur.

1.4.2 Commissioning and running

	\diamond	isconnect all power sources applied to the inverter before terminal wiring, and				
		wait for at least the time designated on the inverter after disconnecting the				
		power sources.				
	\diamond	High voltage presents inside the inverter during running. Do not carry out any				
		operation on the inverter during running except for keypad setup.				
	\diamond	The inverter may start up by itself when P01.21 (restart after power down) is set				
		to 1. Do not get close to the inverter and motor.				
	\diamond	The inverter cannot be used as "Emergency-stop device".				
	\diamond	The inverter cannot act as an emergency brake for the motor; it is a must to				
		install mechanical brake device.				
	\diamond	During driving permanent magnet synchronous motor, besides				
•		above-mentioned items, the following work must be done before installation				
4		and maintenance.				
		1. Disconnect all the input power sources including main power and control				
		power.				
		2. Ensure the permanent-magnet synchronous motor has been stopped,				
		and the voltage on output end of the inverter is lower than 36V.				
		3. After the permanent-magnet synchronous motor is stopped, wait for at				
		least the time designated on the inverter, and ensure the voltage				
		between "+" and "-" is lower than 36V.				
		4. During operation, it is a must to ensure the permanent-magnet				
		synchronous motor cannot run again by the action of external load; it is				
		recommended to install effective external brake device or disconnect the				
		direct electrical connection between permanent-magnet synchronous				
		motor and the inverter.				

Note:

Do not switch on or switch off input power sources of the inverter frequently;

✤ For inverters that have been stored for a long time, set the capacitance and carry out inspection and pilot run on the inverter before use.

♦ Close the front cover before running; otherwise, electric shock may occur.

1.4.3 Maintenance and component replacement

	\diamond	Only well-trained and qualified professionals are allowed to perform
		maintenance, inspection, and component replacement on the inverter.
	∻	Disconnect all the power sources applied to the inverter before terminal
4		wiring, and wait for at least the time designated on the inverter after
		disconnecting the power sources.
	∻	Take measures to prevent screws, cables and other conductive matters from
		falling into the inverter during maintenance and component replacement.

Note:

- ♦ Use proper torque to tighten the screws.
- Keep the inverter and its parts and components away from combustible materials during maintenance and component replacement.
- Do not carry out insulation voltage-endurance test on the inverter, or measure the control circuits of the inverter with megameter.
- Take proper anti-static measures on the inverter and its internal parts during maintenance and component replacement.

1.4.4 Scrap treatment

	\diamond The heavy metals inside the inverter should be treated as industrial effluent.
Ŕ	 When the life cycle ends, the product should enter the recycling system. Dispose of it separately at an appropriate collection point instead of placing it
	in the normal waste stream.

Chapter 2 Product overview

2.1 What this chapter contains

This chapter describes the basic principles that should be paid attention to during the installation and commissioning of the frequency converter, so that customers can quickly install and commission the frequency converter.

2.2 Product specification

Func	tion description	Specification		
	Input voltage (V)	AC 3PH 380V (-15%)–440V (+10%) rated voltage: 380V AC 3PH 520V (-15%)–690V (+10%) rated voltage: 660V		
Power input	Input current (A)	Refer to Rated value		
	Input frequency (Hz)	50Hz or 60Hz, allowable range: 47–63Hz		
	Output voltage (V)	0-input voltage		
Power	Output current (A)	Refer to Rated value		
output	Output power (kW)	Refer to Rated value		
	Output frequency (Hz)	0–400Hz		
	Control mode	SVPWM control, SVC, VC		
	Motor type	Asynchronous motor, permanent-magnet synchronous motor		
	Speed regulation ratio	Asynchronous motor 1: 200 (SVC); Synchronous motor 1:		
	Speed regulation ratio	20 (SVC) , 1:1000 (VC)		
	Speed control precision	±0.2% (SVC), ±0.02% (VC)		
Technical	Speed fluctuation	± 0.3% (SVC)		
control	Torque response	<20ms SVC) , <10ms (VC)		
performance	Torque control precision	10% (SVC) , 5% (VC)		
	Starting torque	Asynchronous motor: 0.25Hz/150% (SVC) Synchronous motor: 2.5 Hz/150% (SVC) 0Hz/200% (VC)		
	Overload capacity	150% of rated current: 1min; 180% of rated current: 10s; 200% of rated current: 1s;		
	Frequency setup mode	Digital, analog, pulse frequency, multi-step speed running, simple PLC, PID, MODBUS communication, PROFIBUS communication, etc; Realize switch-over between the set combination and the set channel		
Running	Automatic voltage regulation function	Keep the output voltage constant when grid voltage changes		
control performance	Fault protection function	Fault protection function Provide over 30 kinds of fault protection functions: overcurrent, overvoltage, undervoltage, over-temperature, phase loss and overload, etc		
	Speed tracking restart function	Realize impact-free starting of the motor in rotating Note: This function is available for 4kW and above models		
Peripheral	Terminal analog input	No more than 20mV		

Func	tion description	Specification
interface	resolution	
	Terminal digital input resolution	No more than 2ms
	Analog input	2 inputs, AI1: 0–10V/0–20mA; AI2: -10–10V
	Analog output	1 output, AO1: 0–10V /0–20mA
	Digital input	Four regular inputs; max. frequency: 1kHz; internal impedance: $3.3k\Omega$ Two high-speed inputs; max. frequency: 50kHz; supports quadrature encoder input; with speed measurement function
	Digital output	One high-speed pulse output; max. frequency: 50kHz One Y terminal open collector output
	Relay output	Two programmable relay outputs RO1A NO, RO1B NC, RO1C common port RO2A NO, RO2B NC, RO2C common port Contact capacity: 3A/AC250V, 1A/DC30V
	Extension interface	Three extension interfaces: SLOT1, SLOT2, SLOT3 Expandable PG card, programmable extension card, communication card, I/O card, etc
	Installation mode	Support wall-mounting, floor-mounting and flange-mounting
	Temperature of running	-10–50°C, derating is required if the ambient temperature
	environment	exceeds 40°C
	Protection level	IP20
	Pollution level	Level 2
Others	Cooling mode	Air cooling
Uners	Brake unit	Built-in brake unit for 380V 37kW and below models; Optional built-in brake unit for 380V 45kW–110kW (inclusive) models; Optional external brake unit for 660V models;
	EMC filter	380V models fulfill the requirements of IEC61800-3 C3 Optional external filter should meet the requirements of IEC61800-3 C2

2.3 Product nameplate

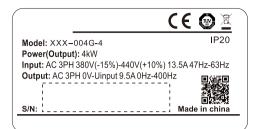


Fig 2.4 Product nameplate

Note:

This is an example of the nameplate of standard products. The CE/TUV/IP20 marking on the top right will be marked according to actual certification conditions.

2. Scan the QR code on the bottom right to download mobile APP and operation manual.

2.4 Type designation key

The type designation key contains product information. Users can find the type designation key on the nameplate and simple nameplate of the inverter.

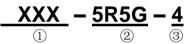


Fig 2.5 Type designation key

Field	Sign	Description	Contents	
Abbreviation of product series	1	Abbreviation of XXX: XXX high performance multi-function inverter		
Rated power	Rated power 2 Power range + 5R5-5.5kW load type G—Constant torque load			
Voltage level ③ Voltage level 4: AC 3PH 380V (-15%)–440V (+10%) Rated voltage: 380V 6: AC 3PH 520V (-15%)–690V (+10%) Rated voltage: 660V		Rated voltage: 380V 6: AC 3PH 520V (-15%)–690V (+10%)		
Note: Built-in brake unit is included in standard configuration of 380V 37kW and below models; Brake unit is not included in standard configuration of 380V 45–110kW models (optional built-in				

brake unit is available, suffix "-B" indicates optional built-in brake unit, eg XXX-045G-4-B)

2.5.1 AC 3PH 380V(-15%)-440V(+10%) rated value

Product model	Output power (kW)	Input current (A)	Output current (A)
1R5G-4	1.5	5.0	3.7
2R2G-4	2.2	5.8	5
004G-4	4	13.5	9.5
5R5G-4	5.5	19.5	14
7R5G-4	7.5	25	18.5
011G-4	11	32	25
015G-4	15	40	32
018G-4	18.5	47	38
022G-4	22	51	45
030G-4	30	70	60
037G-4	37	80	75
045G-4	45	98	92
055G-4	55	128	115
075G-4	75	139	150
090G-4	90	168	180
110G-4	110	201	215
132G-4	132	265	260
160G-4	160	310	305
185G-4	185	345	340
200G-4	200	385	380
220G-4	220	430	425
250G-4	250	460	480
280G-4	280	500	530
315G-4	315	580	600
355G-4	355	625	650
400G-4	400	715	720
450G-4	450	840	820
500G-4	500	890	860

Note:

- The input current of 1.5–500kW inverter is measured in cases where the input voltage is 380V without additional reactors;
- 2. The rated output current is the output current when the output voltage is 380V;
- 3. Within allowable input voltage range, the output current/power cannot exceed rated output current/power.

2.5.2 AC 3PH 520V (-15%)-690V (+10%) rated value

Product model	Output power (kW)	Input current (A)	Output current (A)
022G-6	22	35	27
030G-6	30	40	34
037G-6	37	47	42
045G-6	45	52	54
055G-6	55	65	62
075G-6	75	85	86
090G-6	90	95	95
110G-6	110	118	131
132G-6	132	145	147
160G-6	160	165	163
185G-6	185	190	198
200G-6	200	210	216
220G-6	220	230	240
250G-6	250	255	274
280G-6	280	286	300
315G-6	315	334	328
355G-6	355	360	380
400G-6	400	411	426
450G-6	450	445	465
500G-6	500	518	540
560G-6	560	578	600
630G-6	630	655	680
800G-6	800	822	860
2000G-6	2000	2072	2160

Note:

- The input current of 22–350kW inverter is measured in cases where the input voltage is 660V without DC reactors and input/output reactors;
- The input current of 400–630kW inverter is measured in cases where the input voltage is 660V and there is input reactor;
- 3. Rated output current is the output current when the output voltage is 660V.
- 4. Within allowable input voltage range, the output current/power cannot exceed rated output current/power.

2.6 Structure diagram

The inverter layout is shown in the figure below (take a 380V 30kW inverter as an example).

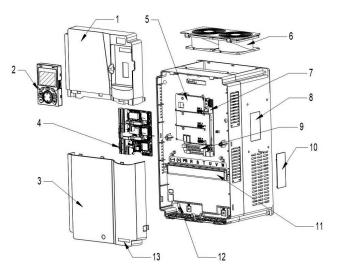


Fig 2.6 Structure diagram

	Instruction
Upper cover	Protect internal components and parts
Keypad	See details at chapter 5.4 Keypad operation
Lower cover	Protect internal components and parts
Extension card	Optional, see details at Appendix A Extension cards
Baffle of control board	Protect the control board and install extension card
O seller a fea	See details at chapter 9 Maintenance and hardware fault
Cooling fan	diagnosis

No.	Name	Instruction
7	Keypad interface	Connect the keypad
8	Nameplate	See details at chapter 3.4 Product nameplate
9	Control terminals	See details at chapter 4 Installation guide
10	Cover plate of heat emission hole	Optional. Cover plate can upgrade protection level, however, as it will also increase internal temperature, derated use is required.
11	Main circuit terminal	See details at chapter 4 Installation guide
12	POWER indicator	Power indicator
13	Label of product	See details at Type designation key of this chapter

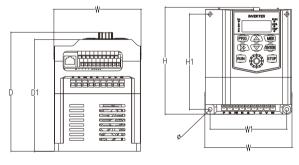
Chapter 3 Installation guide

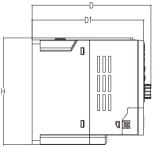
3.1 What this chapter contains

This chapter introduces the mechanical and electrical installations of the inverter.

	Only well trained and qualified professionals are allowed to carry out the operations mentioned in this chapter. Please carry out operations according to instructions presented in Safety precautions. Ignoring these safety precautions may lead to physical injury or death, or device damage.
A	♦ Ensure the inverter power is disconnected before installation. If the inverter has been powered on, disconnect the inverter and wait for at least the time designated on the inverter, and ensure the POWER indicator is off. Users are recommended to use a multimeter to check and ensure the inverter DC bus voltage is below 36V.
	☆ Installation must be designed and done according to applicable local laws and regulations. INVT does not assume any liability whatsoever for any installation which breaches local laws and regulations. If recommendations given by INVT are not followed, the inverter may experience problems that the warranty does not cover.

3.2 Product mountuing hole dimensions



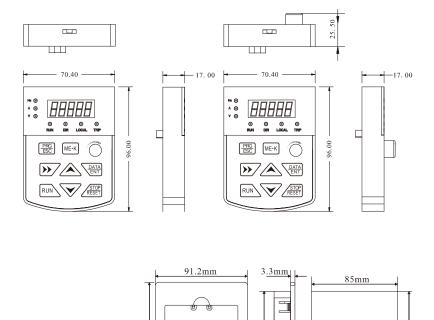


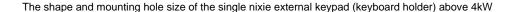
Specification and model	Form factor and mounting size (mm)						
Specification and model	W	W1	Н	H1	D	D1	Φ
5D5/P3-7D5	180	167	240	228	214	205	5.5
7D5/P3-011							
011/P3-015							
015/P3-018			354	330			
018/P3-022	225	200			211	205	6
022/P3-030							
030/P3-037	240	165	450	433	236	230	7
037/P3-045							
045/P3-055	- 240	160	560	545	331	321	7
055/P3-075							
075/P3-090		195	640	617	378	368	10
090/P3-110	270						
110/P3-132							
132/P3-160	252	220	800	777	418	408	10
160/P3-185	352						
185/P3-200			940	912	494.5	484.5	17.5
200/P3-220	360	200					
220/P3-250							
250/P3-280	270	200	1140	1112	575 _. 5	565 _. 5	17.5
280/P3 315	370						
315/P3-350	400			1222	560		
350/P3-400		240	1250			550	17.5
400/P3 450							

Note: The above dimensions are subject to change without prior notice.

15 mm

3.2.1 Keyboard size and keyboard tray size





C

131.5mm

114.2mm

D

3.2.2 Installation environment

84.2mm

20mm

Installation environment is essential for the inverter to operate at its best in the long run. The installation environment of the inverter should meet the following requirements.

Environment	Condition
Installation site	Indoors
Ambient temperature	 -10-+50°C; When the ambient temperature exceeds 40°C, derate 1% for every additional 1°C; It is not recommended to use the inverter when the ambient temperature is above 50°C; In order to improve reliability, do not use the inverter in cases where the temperature changes rapidly; When the inverter is used in a closed space eg control cabinet, use cooling fan or air conditioner to prevent internal temperature from exceeding the temperature required; When the temperature is too low, if restart an inverter which has been idled for a long time, it is required to install external heating device before use to eliminate the freeze inside the inverter, failing to do so may cause damage to the inverter.
Humidity	The relative humidity (RH) of the air is less than 90%;
	 Condensation is not allowed; The max RH cannot exceed 60% in the environment where there are corrosive gases.
Storage temperature	-30–+60°C
	The installation site should meet the following requirements. Away from electromagnetic radiation sources;
Running environment	 Away from oil mist, corrosive gases and combustible gases; Ensure foreign object like metal powder, dust, oil and water will not fall into the inverter (do not install the inverter onto combustible object like wood); Away from radioactive substance and combustible objects; Away from harmful gases and liquids; Low salt content; No direct sunlight
Altitude	 ♦ Below 1000m; ♦ When the altitude exceeds 1000m, derate 1% for every additional 100m; ♦ When the altitude exceeds 2000m, configure isolation transformer on the input end of the inverter. It is recommended to keep the altitude below 5000m.
Vibration	The max. amplitude of vibration should not exceed 5.8m/s ² (0.6g)
Installation direction	Install the inverter vertically to ensure good heat dissipation effect

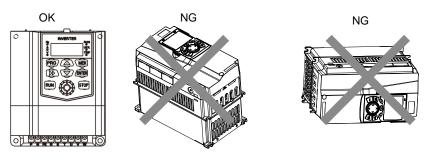
Note:

- 1. Inverter should be installed in a clean and well-ventilated environment based on the IP level.
- 2. The cooling air must be clean enough and free from corrosive gases and conductive dust.

3.2.2 Installation direction

The inverter can be installed on the wall or in a cabinet.

The inverter must be installed vertically. Check the installation position according to following requirements. See appendix C *Dimension drawings* for detailed outline dimensions.



Vertical installation

B. Horizontal installation

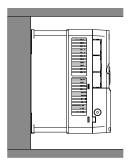
C. Transverse installation

Fig 3.1 Installation direction of the inverter

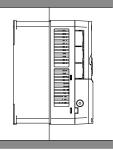
3.2.3 Installation mode

There are three kinds of installation modes based on different inverter dimensions.

- 1. Wall-mounting: suitable for 380V 315kW and below inverters, and 660V 355kW and below inverters;
- Flange-mounting: suitable for 380V 200kW and below inverters, and 660V 220kW and below inverters;
- 3. Floor-mounting: suitable for 380V 220–500kW inverters, and 660V 250–630kW inverters.



Wall-mounting



Flange-mounting

Fig 3.2 Installation mode

- (1) Mark the position of the installation hole. See appendix for the position of installation hole;
- (2) Mount the screws or bolts onto the designated position;
- (3) Put the inverter on the wall;
- (4) Tighten the fixing screws on the wall.

Note:

- Flange-mounting plate is a must for 380V 1.5–75kW inverters that adopt flange-mounting mode; while 380V 90–200kW and 660V 22–220kW models need no flange-mounting plate.
- Optional installation base is available for 380V 220–315kW and 660V 250–355kW inverters. The base can hold an input AC reactor (or DC reactor) and an output AC reactor.

3.2.4 Single-unit installation

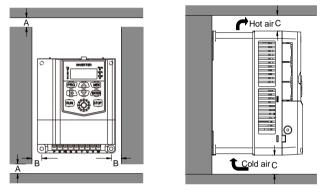
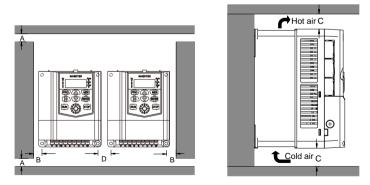


Fig 3.3 Single-unit installation

Note: The min. dimension of B and C is 100mm. 3.2.5 Multiple-unit installation



Note:

Fig 3.4 Parallel installation

- When users install inverters in different sizes, align the top of each inverter before installation for the convenience of future maintenance.
- 2. The min. dimension of B, D and C is 100mm.

3.2.6 Vertical installation

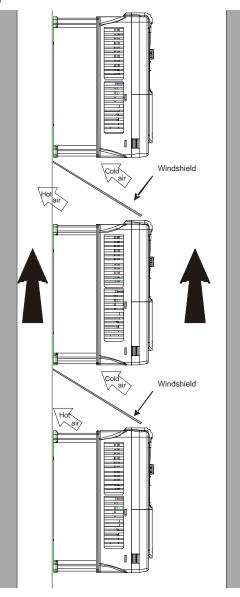


Fig 3.5 Vertical installation

Note: During vertical installation, users must install windshield, otherwise, the inverter will experience mutual interference, and the heat dissipation effect will be degraded.

3.2.7 Tilted installation

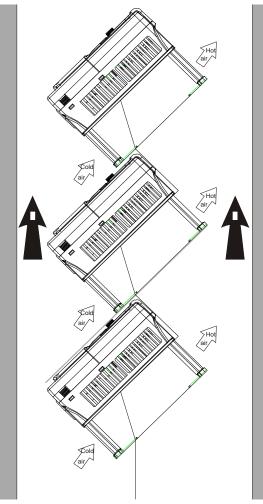


Fig 3.6 Tilted installation

Note: During tilted installation, it is a must to ensure the air inlet duct and air outlet duct are separated from each other to avoid mutual interference.

3.3 Standard wiring of main circuit

3.3.1 Wiring diagram of main circuit

3.3.1.1 AC 3PH 380V(-15%)-440V(+10%) main circuit wiring diagram

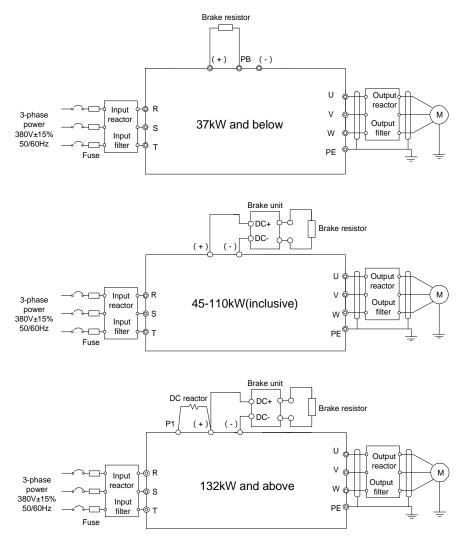


Fig 3.7 Main circuit wiring diagram for AC 3PH 380V(-15%)-440V(+10%)

Note:

- 1. The fuse, DC reactor, brake unit, brake resistor, input reactor, input filter, output reactor and output filter are optional parts.
- 2. P1 and (+) have been short connected by default for 380V 132kW and above inverters. If users need to connect to external DC reactor, take off the short-contact tag of P1 and (+).
- When connecting the brake resistor, take off the yellow warning sign marked with PB, (+) and (-) on the terminal block before connecting the brake resistor wire, otherwise, poor contact may occur.

3.3.1.2 AC 3PH 520V(-15%)-690V(+10%) main circuit wiring diagram

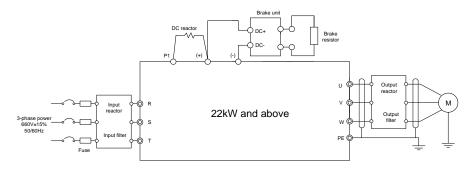


Fig 3.8 660V main circuit wiring diagram

Note:

- 1. The fuse, DC reactor, brake resistor, input reactor, input filter, output reactor and output filter are optional parts.
- 2. P1 and (+) have been short connected by default. If users need to connect to external DC reactor, take off the short-contact tag of P1 and (+).
- 3. When connecting the brake resistor, take off the yellow warning sign marked with (+) and (-) on the terminal block before connecting the brake resistor wire, otherwise, poor contact may occur.

Chapter	3

		Terminal na	ame		
Terminal sign	380V 37kW and below	380V 45-110kW (inclusive)	380V 132kW and above 660V	Function description	
R, S, T	Ma	ain circuit pow	ver input	3PH AC input terminal, connect to the grid	
U, V, W		Inverter out	tput	3PH AC output terminal, connect to the motor	
P1	Null	Null	DC reactor terminal 1	P1 and (+) connect to external	
(+)	Brake resistor terminal 1	Brake unit terminal 1	DC reactor terminal 2, Brake unit terminal 1	DC reactor terminal (+) and (-) connect to external	
(-)	/	Brake	e unit terminal 2	brake unit terminal	
PB	Brake resistor		Null	PB and (+) connect to external brake resistor terminal	
	terminal 2				
PE	Grounding	g resistor is less than 10 ohm		Grounding terminal for safe protection; each machine must carry two PE terminals and proper grounding is required	

3.3.2 Main loop terminal description

Note:

- Do not use asymmetrical motor cable. If there is a symmetrical grounding conductor in the motor cable besides the conductive shielded layer, ground the grounding conductor on the inverter end and motor end.
- 2. Brake resistor, brake unit and DC reactor are optional parts.
- 3. Route the motor cable, input power cable and control cables separately.
- 4. "Null" means this terminal is not for external connection.

3.3.3 Wiring process of the main circuit terminals

- 1. Connect the grounding line of the input power cable to the grounding terminal (PE) of the inverter, and connect the 3PH input cable to R, S and T terminals and tighten up.
- 2. Connect the grounding line of the motor cable to the grounding terminal of the inverter, and connect 3PH motor cable to U, V and W terminals and tighten up.
- 3. Connect the brake resistor which carries cables to the designated position.

4. Fix all the cables outside the inverter mechanically if allowed.

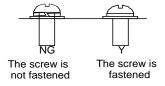
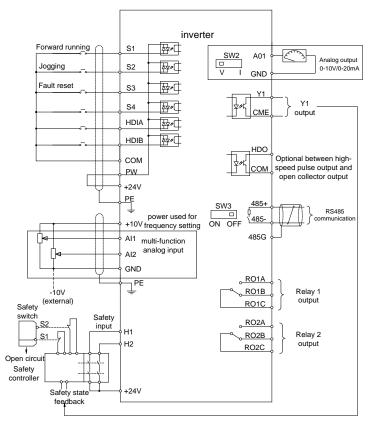


Fig 3.17 Screw installation diagram

3.4 Standard wiring of control circuit

3.4.1 Wiring diagram of basic control circuit





Terminal	Instruction
name	
+10V	The inverter provides +10.5V power
Al1	1. Input range: Al1 voltage/current can choose 0–10/ 0–20mA;
AI2	 AI2: -10V-+10V voltage; Input impedance: 20kΩ during voltage input; 250Ω during current input; Al1 voltage or current input is set by P05.50; Resolution ratio: When 10V corresponds to 50Hz, the min. resolution ratio is 5mV; 25°C, When input above 5V or 10mA, the error is ±0.5%
GND	+10.5V reference zero potential
AO1	 Output range: 0–10V voltage or 0–20mA current Voltage or current output is set by toggle switch SW2; 25°C, when input above 5V or 10mA, the error is ±0.5%.
RO1A	
RO1B	RO1 relay output; RO1A is NO, RO1B is NC, RO1C is common port
RO1C	Contact capacity: 3A/AC250V, 1A/DC30V
RO2A	
RO2B	RO2 relay output; RO2A is NO, RO2B is NC, RO2C is common port
RO2C	Contact capacity: 3A/AC250V, 1A/DC30V
HDO	 Switch capacity: 200mA/30V; Range of output frequency: 0–50kHz Duty ratio: 50%
COM	Common port of +24V
CME	Common port of open collector output; short connected to COM by default
Y1	 Switch capacity: 200mA/30V; Range of output frequency: 0–1kHz
485+	485 communication port, 485 differential signal port and standard 485
485-	communication interface should use twisted shielded pair; the 1200hm terminal matching resistor of 485 communication is connected by toggle switch SW3.
PE	Grounding terminal
PW	Provide input digital working power from external to internal; Voltage range: 12–24V
24V	The inverter provides user power; the max. output current is 200mA
COM	Common port of +24V

Terminal name		Instruction			
S1	Digital input 1	1. Internal impedance: 3.3kΩ			
S2	Digital input 2	2. Accept 12–30V voltage input			
S3	Digital input 3	3. This terminal is bi-directional input terminal and supports			
S4	Digital input 4	 NPN/PNP connection modes Max. input frequency: 1kHz All are programmable digital input terminals, users can set the terminal function via function codes 			
HDIA	Besides S1–S4 functions, it can also act as high frequency pulse input channel				
	Max. input frequency: 50kHz;				
HDIB	Duty ratio: 30%	30%–70%;			
	Supports quad	rature encoder input; equipped with speed-measurement function			
+24V—H1	STO input 1	1. Safe torque off (STO) redundant input, connect to external NC			
+24V—H2	STO input 2	contact, STO acts when the contact opens, and the inverter stops output;			
		2. Safety input signal wires use shielded wire whose length is			
		within 25m;			
		3. H1 and H2 terminals are short connected to +24V by default;			
		it is required to remove the short-contact tag on the terminal before			
		using STO function.			

3.4.2 Input/output signal connection diagram

Set NPN /PNP mode and internal/external power via U-type short-contact tag. NPN internal mode is adopted by default.

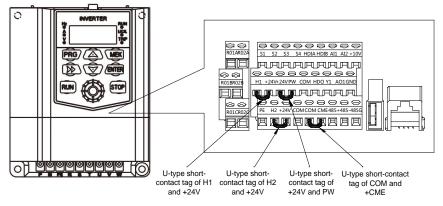
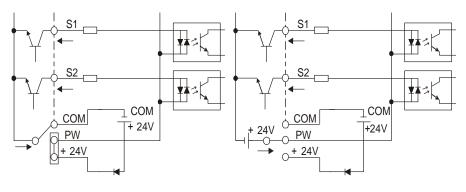


Fig 3.19 Position of U-type short-contact tag

If input signal comes from NPN transistors, set the U-type short-contact tag between +24V and PW based on the power used according to the figure below.

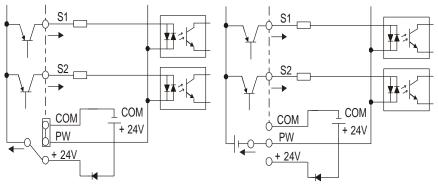




External power (NPN mode)



If input signal comes from PNP transistor, set the U-type short-contact tag based on the power used according to the figure below.



Internal power (PNP mode)

External power (PNP mode)

Fig 3.21 PNP mode

3.5 Wiring protection

3.5.1 Protect the inverter and input power cable in short-circuit

Protect the inverter and input power cable during short-circuit to avoid thermal overload.

Carry out protective measures according to the following requirements.

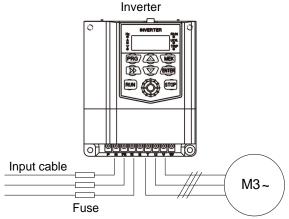


Fig 3.22 Fuse configuration

Note: Select the fuse according to operation manual. During short-circuit, the fuse will protect input power cables to avoid damage to the inverter; when internal short-circuit occurred to the inverter, it can protect neighboring equipment from being damaged.

3.5.2 Protect the motor and motor cable in short circuit

If the motor cable is selected based on rated inverter current, the inverter will be able to protect the motor cable and motor during short circuit without other protective devices.



♦ If the inverter is connected to multiple motors, it is a must to use a separated thermal overload switch or breaker to protect the cable and motor, which may require the fuse to cut off the short circuit current.

3.5.3 Protect motor and prevent thermal overload

According to the requirements, the motor must be protected to prevent thermal overload. Once overload is detected, users must cut off the current. The inverter is equipped with motor thermal overload protection function, which will block output and cut off the current (if necessary) to protect the motor.

3.5.4 Bypass connection

In some critical occasions, industrial frequency conversion circuit is necessary to ensure proper operation of the system when inverter fault occurs.

In some special cases, eg, only soft startup is needed, it will converts to power-frequency operation directly after soft startup, corresponding bypass link is also needed.



Do not connect any power source to inverter output terminals U, V and W. The voltage applied to motor cable may cause permanent damage to the inverter.

If frequent switch-over is needed, users can use the switch which carries mechanical interlock or a contactor to ensure motor terminals will not be connected to input power cables and inverter output ends simultaneously.

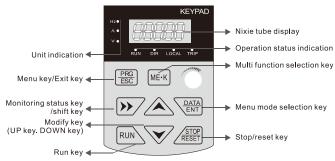
Chapter 4 Basic operation instructions

4.1 What this chapter contains

This chapter tells users how to use the inverter keypad and the commissioning procedures for common functions of the inverter.

4.2 Keypad introduction

LCD keypad is included in the standard configuration of GD350 series inverter. Users can control the inverter start/stop, read state data and set parameters via keypad.



Schematic diagram of operation panel of frequency converter above

Note:

- 1. LCD keypad is armed with real-time clock, which can run properly after power off when installed with batteries. The clock battery (type: CR2032) should be purchased by the user separately;
- 2. LCD keypad support parameter-copy;
- 3. When extending keypad lines to install the keypad, M3 screws can be used to fix the keypad onto the door plate, or optional keypad installation bracket can be used for this purpose.

Key	Name	Function
PRG/ESC or PRG	Programming key	Entering or exiting the primary menu
DATA/ENT or ENTER	Confirm key	Step by step to enter the menu screen and confirm the setting parameters
	Incremental key	Increment of data or function code
	Decrement key	Decrement of data or function code
	Shift key	Under the shutdown display interface and operation display interface, display parameters can be selected circularly; When modifying a parameter, you can select the modification bit of the parameter.
RUN	Run key	In keyboard operation mode, it is used to run operations.
STOP/RESET or STOP	Stop/Reset	In the running state, press this key to stop the running operation; In case of fault alarm, it can be used for reset operation. The characteristics of this key are restricted by function code EO7.04.
ME.K	Multi function selection key	Function switching selection according to EO7.02

Chapter 5 Function parameter list

5.1 What this chapter contains

This chapter lists all the function codes and corresponding description of each function code.

5.2 Function parameter list

Function parameters of GD350 series inverter are categorized according to functions. Among the function groups, P98 is analog input/output calibration group, and P99 is factory function group which cannot be accessed by users. The function code adopts three-level menu, eg, "P08.08" indicates it is the no. 8 function code in P8 group.

The function group no. corresponds to the first-level menu; function code no. corresponds to the second-level menu; function code parameter corresponds to the third-level menu.

1. The function list is divided into the following columns.

Column 1 "Function code": number of the function parameter group and the parameter;

Colum 2 "Name": complete name of the function parameter;

Colum 3 "Detailed parameter description": detailed description of this function parameter;

Colum 4 "Default value": The original set value of the function parameter by default;

Colum 5: "Modify": The modification attribute of the function parameter, namely whether the function parameter can be modified and the condition for modification, as shown below.

"O": the set value of this parameter can be modified when the inverter is in stop or running state;

"O": the set value of this parameter cannot be modified when the inverter is in running state;

"•": the parameter value is the measured value which cannot be modified.

(The inverter has assigned the modification attribute of each parameter automatically to avoid inadvertent modification by users.)

 "System of numeration for parameters" is decimalism; if the parameter is presented in hexadecimal numbers, the data of each bit will be independent of each other during parameter edit, and the value range of partial bits can be 0–F in hexadecimal system.

3. "Default value" is value restored after parameter refresh during restoring to default value; however, the measured value or recorded value will not be refreshed.

4. In order to enhance parameter protection, the inverter provides password protection for the function codes. After setting user password (namely user password P07.00 is not zero), when users press **PRG/ESC** key to enter function code edit state, the system will first enter user password verification state which displays "0.0.0.0.", requiring operators to input the correct user password. For factory parameters, besides user password, it is also required to input the correct factory password (users should not attempt to modify factory parameters as improper setup may easily lead to mal-operation or damage the inverter). When password protection is unlocked, the user password

can be modified at any time; user password is subject to the last input. User password can be cancelled by setting P07.00 to 0; if P01.00 is set to a non-zero value, the parameter will be protected by password. When modifying function parameters through serial communication, the function of user password also follows above rules.

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	b Basic function		value	fy
P00 grou				
		0:SVC 0		
		1:SVC 1		
P00.00	Speed control	2:SVPWM	2	O
1 00.00	mode	3:VC	2	٢
		Note: If 0, 1 or 3 is selected, it is required to carry out		
		motor parameter autotuning first.		
	Running	0: Keypad		
P00.01	command	1: Terminal	0	0
	channel	2: Communication		
		0: MODBUS		
		1: PROFIBUS/CANopen/Devicenet		
	Communication	2: Ethernet		
D 00.00	running	3: EtherCat/Profinet	0	\sim
P00.02	command	4: PLC programmable card	0	0
	channel	5: Wireless communication card		
		Note: 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 are extended functions which		
		are applicable with corresponding cards.		
		Used to set the max. output frequency of the inverter.		
D 00.00	Max. output	It is the basis of frequency setup and the		
P00.03	frequency	acceleration/deceleration.	50.00Hz	O
		Setting range: Max (P00.04, 10.00) –630.00Hz		
		The upper limit of running frequency is upper limit		
		value of inverter output frequency. This value should		
		be no more than the max. output frequency.		
	Upper limit of	When the set frequency is higher than the upper limit		
P00.04	running	frequency, the inverter runs at the upper limit	50.00Hz	O
	frequency	frequency.		
		Setting range: P00.05–P00.03 (max. output		
		frequency)		
		The lower limit of running frequency is the lower limit		
	Lower limit of running	value of inverter output frequency.		
P00.05		When the set frequency is lower than the lower limit	0.00Hz	O
	frequency	frequency, the inverter runs at the lower limit		

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name		value	fy
		frequency. Note: Max. output frequency ≥ upper limit frequency ≥ lower limit frequency. Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.04 (upper limit of running frequency)		
P00.06	A frequency command selection	0: Set via keypad 1: Set via Al1 2: Set via Al2	0	0
P00.07	B frequency command selection	 3: Set via Al3 4: Set via high speed pulse HDIA 5: Set via simple PLC program 6: Set via multi-step speed running 7: Set via PID control 8: Set via MODBUS communication 9: Set via PROFIBUS / CANopen / DeviceNet communication 10: Set via Ethernet communication 11: Set via high speed pulse HDIB 12: Set via pulse string AB 13: Set via EtherCat/Profinet communication 14: Set via PLC card 15: Reserved 	15	0
P00.08	Reference object of B frequency command	0: Max. output frequency 1: A frequency command	0	0
P00.09	Combination mode of setting source	0: A 1: B 2: (A+B) 3: (A-B) 4: Max. (A, B) 5: Min. (A, B)	0	0
P00.10	Set frequency via keypad	When A and B frequency commands are set by keypad, the value is the initial digital set value of the inverter frequency. Setting range: 0.00 Hz–P00.03 (max. output frequency)	50.00Hz	0
P00.11	Acceleration time 1	Acceleration time is the time needed for accelerating	Depend on model	0

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
coue		from 0Hz to max. output frequency (P00.03).	value	.,
P00.12	Deceleration time 1	Deceleration time is the time needed from	f Depend on model	0
		decelerating from max. output frequency (P00.03) to		
		0Hz.		
		Goodrive350 series inverter defines four groups of		
		acceleration and deceleration time, which can be		
		selected via multi-function digital input terminals		
		(P05 group). The acceleration/deceleration time of		
		the inverter is the first group by default.		
		Setting range of P00.11 and P00.12: 0.0–3600.0s		
P00 13	Pupping direction	0: Run in default direction 1: Run in reverse direction	0	0
P00.13	Running direction	2: Reverse running is prohibited	0	0
	Carrier frequency setup	Carrier Electro magnetic Noise and leakage Cooling	r	
		frequency noise current level		
		1kHz 🛉 High 🛉 Low 🛉 Low		
		10kHz		
		15kHz ▼ Low ▼ High		
		The relation between the model and carrier		
		frequency is shown below.		
		Default value of		
P00.14		Model carrier		
		frequency	Depend	
		1.5–11kW 8kHz	on model	0
		380V 15–55kW 4kHz		
		Above 75kW 2kHz		
		660V 22–55kW 4kHz		
		Above 75kW 2kHz		
		Advantages of high carrier frequency are as follows:		
		ideal current waveform, few current harmonics and		
		small motor noise.		
		Disadvantages of high carrier frequency are as		
		follows: growing switch consumption, enlarged temperature rise, impacted output capacity; under		
		high carrier frequency, the inverter needs to be		
		derated for use, meanwhile, the leakage current will		

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
		increase, which increases electromagnetic interference to the surroundings. While low carrier frequency is the contrary. Low carrier frequency will cause unstable operation at low frequency, decrease the torque, or even lead to oscillation. The carrier frequency of inverter is set properly by default, and it should not be changed by users at will. If the default carrier frequency is exceeded during use, derating is required, derate by 10% for every additional 1k carrier frequency. Setting range: 1.2–15.0kHz		-
P00.15	Motor parameter autotuning	 0: No operation 1: Rotary autotuning; carry out comprehensive motor parameter autotuning; rotary autotuning is used in cases where high control precision is required; 2: Static autotuning 1 (comprehensive autotuning); static autotuning 1 is used in cases where the motor cannot be disconnected from load; 3: Static autotuning 2 (partial autotuning) ; when current motor is motor 1, only P02.06, P02.07 and P02.08 will be autotuned; when current motor is motor 2, only P12.06, P12.07 and P12.08 will be autotuned. 	0	0
P00.16	AVR function	0: Invalid 1: Valid during the whole process Automatic voltage regulation function is used to eliminate the impact on the output voltage of inverter when bus voltage fluctuates.	1	0
P00.17	Reserved	Reserved		
P00.18	Function parameter restoration	 0: No operation 1: Restore to default value 2: Clear fault history Note: After the selected function operations are done, this function code will be restored to 0 automatically. Restoration to default value will clear the user password, this function should be used with caution. 	0	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code			value	fy
P01 grou	p Start/stop con	trol		
P01.00	Running mode of start	0: Direct start 1: Start after DC brake 2: Start after speed-tracking 1 3: Start after speed-tracking 2	0	O
P01.01	Starting frequency of direct start	Starting frequency of direct startup is the initial frequency when the inverter starts. See P01.02 (hold time of starting frequency) for details. Setting range: 0.00–50.00Hz	0.50Hz	O
P01.02	Hold time of starting frequency	A proper starting frequency can increase the torque during startup. Within the hold time of starting frequency, the output frequency of inverter is the starting frequency, and then it runs from the starting frequency (frequency command) is below the starting frequency, the inverter will be standby rather than running. The starting frequency value is unlimited by the lower limit frequency.	0.0s	٥
P01.03	DC brake current before start	During starting, the inverter will first perform DC brake based on the set DC brake current before	0.0%	O
P01.04	DC brake time before start	startup, and then it will accelerate after the set DC brake time before startup elapses. If the set DC brake time is 0, DC brake will be invalid. The larger the DC brake current, the stronger the brake force. The DC brake current before startup refers to the percentage relative to rated inverter current. Setting range of P01.03: 0.0–100.0% Setting range of P01.04: 0.00–50.00s	0.00s	O
P01.05	Acceleration/dec eleration mode	This function code is used to select the frequency variation mode during starting and running. 0: Straight line; the output frequency increases or	0	O

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description		Modi
code		· · ·	value	fy
		decreases in straight line; Output frequency f fmax fmax 1: S curve; the output frequency increases or decreases in S curve; S curve is generally used in cases where smooth start/stop is required, eg, elevator, conveyer belt, etc.		y
		Note: When set to 1, it is required to set P01.06, P01.07, P01.27 and P01.28 accordingly.		
P01.06	Time of starting section of acceleration S curve	The curvature of S curve is determined by acceleration range and acceleration and deceleration time.	0.1s	O
P01.07	Time of ending section of acceleration S curve	t1=P01.06 t2=P01.07 t3=P01.27 t4=P01.28 Setting range: 0.0–50.0s	0.1s	0
P01.08	Stop mode	 0: Decelerate to stop; after stop command is valid, the inverter lowers output frequency based on the deceleration mode and the defined deceleration time, after the frequency drops to the stop speed (P01.15), the inverter stops. 1: Coast to stop; after stop command is valid, the inverter stops output immediately, and the load coasts to stop as per mechanical inertia. 	0	0
P01.09	Starting frequency of DC brake after stop	Starting frequency of DC brake after stop; during decelerating to stop, when this frequency is reached, DC brake will be performed after stop.	0.00Hz	0

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
oode	Waiting time of	Demagnetization time (waiting time of DC brake after	Value	·y
P01.10	DC brake after	stop): Before the DC brake, the inverter will block	0.00s	0
	stop	output, and after the demagnetization time elapses,		
	•	DC brake will start. This function is used to prevent		
P01.11	of stop	overcurrent fault caused by DC brake during high	0.0%	0
		speed.		
		DC brake current after stop: it means the DC brake		
		force applied, the larger the current, the stronger the		
		DC brake effect.		
P01.12	DC brake time of stop	P01.23 P13.14 P01.04 Deceleration P01.10 P01.12 In running	0.00s	0
		Setting range of P01.09: 0.00Hz–P00.03 (max.		
		output frequency)		
		Setting range of P01.10: 0.00–30.00s		
		Setting range of P01.11: 0.0–100.0%		
		Setting range of P01.12: 0.0–50.0s		
		This function code refers to the transition time of the		
		threshold set by P01.14 during setting		
		forward/reverse rotation of the inverter, as shown		
P01.13	Deadzone time of forward/reverse rotation	below.	0.0s	0
	Forward/reverse	0: Switch over after zero frequency		
P01.14	rotation	1: Switch over after starting frequency	0	O
	switch-over mode	2: Switch over after passing stop speed and delay		
P01.15	Stop speed	0.00–100.00Hz	0.50Hz	O
P01.16	Stop speed detection mode	0: Set value of speed (the only detection mode valid in SVPWM mode) 1: Detection value of speed	0	O

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
P01.17	Stop speed detection time	0.00–100.00s	0.50s	O
P01.18	Running protection of power-on terminal	When the running command channel is controlled by terminals, the system will detect running terminal state automatically during power up. 0: Terminal running command is invalid during power up. The inverter will not run during power up even if the running command terminal is detected to be valid, and the system is in running protection state. The inverter will run only after this terminal is cancelled and enabled again. 1: Terminal running command is valid during power up. The system will start the inverter automatically after initialization is done if the running command terminal is detected to be valid during power up. Note: This function must be set with caution, otherwise, serious consequences may occur.	0	0
P01.19	Action selection when the running frequency is below lower limit (lower limit should be larger than 0)	This function code is used to set the running state of inverter when the set frequency is below lower limit frequency. 0: Run in lower limit of the frequency 1: Stop 2: Sleep When the set frequency is below lower limit frequency, the inverter coasts to stop; when the set frequency is above lower limit again and continues to be so after the time set by P01.20 elapses, the inverter will be restored to running state automatically.	0	0
P01.20	Wake-up-from-sl eep delay	This function code is used to set the sleep delay. When the running frequency of inverter is below the lower limit frequency, the inverter enters sleep state; when the set frequency is above the lower limit again and continues to be so after the time set by P01.20 elapses, the inverter will run automatically.	0.0s	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description		Modi
code			value	fy
		Output frequency f t1 <t2, does="" inverter="" not="" run<br="" the="">t1+t2=t3, the inverter runs t3=P01.20 t1 t1 t2 t2, ta inverter runs t3=P01.20 t1 t1 t2 t3 ta inverter runs t3=P01.20 t1 t1 t2 t3 ta inverter runs t3=P01.20 t1 t1 t3 ta inverter runs t3=P01.20 t1 t1 t3 ta inverter runs t3=P01.20 t1 t1 t3 ta inverter runs t1 t1 t1 t</t2,>		
		This function code sets the automatic running of the		
P01.21	Restart after power cut	 inverter at next power-on after power down. 0: Disabled restart 1: Enable restart, namely the inverter will run automatically after the time set by P01.22 elapses if the starting conditions are met. 	0	0
P01.22	Waiting time of restart after power cut	This function code sets the waiting time before automatically running at next power-on after power down. Output frequency t1=P01.22 t2=P01.23 t=P01.23 t=P01.23 t=P01.23 t=P01.22 t2=P01.23 t=P01.23 t=P01.23 t=P01.22 t2=P01.23 t=P01.23 t=P01.22 t2=P01.23 t=P01.23 t=P01.23 t2=P01.23 t=P01.23 t2	1.0s	0
P01.23	Start delay	This function code sets the delay of the inverter's wake-up-from-sleep after running command is given, the inverter will start to run and output after the time set by P01.23 elapses to realize brake release. Setting range: 0.0–600.0s	0.0s	0
P01.24	Stop speed delay	0.0–600.0s	0.0s	0
P01.25	Open-loop 0Hz output selection	0: No voltage output 1: With voltage output 2: Output as per DC brake current of stop	0	0
P01.26	Deceleration time of emergency-stop	0.0–60.0s	2.0s	0
P01.27	Time of starting section of deceleration S curve	0.0–50.0s	0.1s	0

Function			Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
	Time of ending			
P01.28	section of deceleration S curve	0.0–50.0s	0.1s	O
P01.29	Short-circuit brake current	When the inverter starts in direct start mode (P01.00=0), set P01.30 to a non-zero value to enter	0.0%	0
P01.30	Hold time of short-circuit brake at startup	short-circuit brake. During stop, if the running frequency of inverter is below the starting frequency of brake after stop, set	0.00s	0
P01.31	Hold time of short-circuit brake at stop	P01.31 to a non-zero value to enter short-circuit brake after stop, and then carry out DC brake in the time set by P01.12 (refer to P01.09–P01.12). Setting range of P01.29: 0.0–150.0% (inverter) Setting range of P01.30: 0.0–50.0s Setting range of P01.31: 0.0–50.0s	0.00s	0
P01.32– P01.34	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	•
P02 grou	p Parameters of	f motor 1		
P02.00	Type of motor 1	0: Asynchronous motor 1: Synchronous motor	0	O
P02.01	Rated power of asynchronous motor 1	0.1–3000.0kW	Depend on model	O
P02.02	Rated frequency of asynchronous motor 1	0.01Hz–P00.03 (max. output frequency)	50.00Hz	O
P02.03	Rated speed of asynchronous motor 1	1–36000rpm	Depend on model	O
P02.04	Rated voltage of asynchronous motor 1	0–1200V	Depend on model	O
P02.05	Rated current of asynchronous motor 1	0.8–6000.0A	Depend on model	0
P02.06	Stator resistance of asynchronous motor 1	0.001–65.535Ω	Depend on model	0

codeNameDetailed parameter descriptionvaluefyP02.07Rotor resistance of asynchronous motor 10.001–65.535ΩDepend on modelOP02.08Leakage inductance of asynchronous motor 10.1–6553.5MhDepend on modelOP02.09Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 10.1–6553.5MhDepend on modelOP02.09Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 10.1–6553.5MhDepend on modelOP02.10No-load current of asynchronous motor 10.1–6553.5AhDepend on modelOP02.10No-load current of asynchronous motor 10.1–6553.5AhDepend on modelOP02.11No-load current of asynchronous motor 10.1–6553.5ADepend on modelOP02.11No-load current of asynchronous motor 10.0–100.0%80.0%O	Function	
P02.07 Rotor resistance of asynchronous motor 1 0.001–65.535Ω Depend on model Depend on model P02.08 Leakage inductance of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh Depend on model O P02.09 Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh Depend on model O P02.09 Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh Depend on model O P02.10 No-load current of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5A Depend on model O P02.11 Nagnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0–100.0% 80.0% O		Name
P02.07 of asynchronous 0.001-65.535Ω on model on model motor 1 Leakage inductance of asynchronous 0.1-6553.5Mh Depend on model on model P02.08 inductance of asynchronous 0.1-6553.5Mh Depend on model on model on model P02.09 Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 1 0.1-6553.5Mh Depend on model on model P02.09 Motion 1 0.1-6553.5Mh Depend on model on model on model P02.10 No-load current of asynchronous motor 1 0.1-6553.5Ah Depend on model on model P02.11 No-load current cofficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0-100.0% 80.0% 0		Rotor resistance
motor 1 motor 1 P02.08 Leakage inductance of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh Depend on model 0 P02.09 Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh Depend on model 0 P02.09 Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh Depend on model 0 P02.10 No-load current of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5A Depend on model 0 P02.11 Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0–100.0% 80.0% 0	P02.07	of asynchronous
P02.08 inductance of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh Depend on model O P02.09 Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh Depend on model O P02.10 No-load current of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh Depend on model O P02.10 No-load current of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Ah Depend on model O P02.11 Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0–100.0% 80.0% O		motor 1
P02.08 asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh on model 0 P02.09 Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh Depend on model 0 P02.09 No-load current of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh Depend on model 0 P02.10 No-load current of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5A Depend on model 0 P02.11 Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0–100.0% 80.0% 0		Leakage
asynchronous on model motor 1 Mutual inductance of 0.1–6553.5Mh asynchronous Depend motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh P02.10 No-load current of asynchronous 0.1–6553.5A motor 1 Depend P02.11 Magnetic saturation 0.0–100.0% P02.11 0.0–100.0%	D 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	inductance of
Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 1 Depend on model O P02.09 Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh Depend on model O P02.10 No-load current of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5A Depend on model O P02.11 Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0–100.0% 80.0% O	P02.08	asynchronous
P02.09 inductance of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh Depend on model O P02.10 No-load current of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5A Depend on model O P02.11 Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0–100.0% 80.0% O		motor 1
P02.09 asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5Mh on model 0 No-load current of asynchronous motor 1 No-load current of asynchronous motor 1 Depend on model 0 P02.10 Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0–100.0% 80.0% 0		Mutual
asynchronous motor 1 on model P02.10 No-load current of asynchronous motor 1 Depend on model P02.11 Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0–100.0%	D00.00	inductance of
P02.10 No-load current of asynchronous motor 1 Depend on model O P02.11 Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5A Depend on model O	P02.09	asynchronous
P02.10 of asynchronous motor 1 0.1–6553.5A Depend on model Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0–100.0% 80.0% 0		motor 1
P02.10 of asynchronous 0.1–6553.5A on model O motor 1 Magnetic saturation saturation 80.0% O P02.11 Coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0–100.0% 80.0% O		No-load current
motor 1 Magnetic Saturation saturation coefficient 1 of 0.0–100.0% iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0–100.0%	P02.10	of asynchronous
P02.11 saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0–100.0% 0.0–100.0% 0.0–100.0%		motor 1
P02.11 coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0–100.0% 80.0% 0		Magnetic
P02.11 iron core of asynchronous motor 1 0.0–100.0% 0		saturation
iron core of asynchronous motor 1	P02.11	coefficient 1 of
motor 1		
		-
Magnetic		motor 1
		Magnetic
saturation		
P02.12 coefficient 2 of 0.0–100.0% 68.0% O	P02.12	
iron core of		
asynchronous		-
motor 1		
Magnetic saturation		-
coefficient 3 of		
P02.13 coencient 5 or 0.0–100.0% 57.0% 0	P02.13	
asynchronous		
motor 1		-
Magnetic		
saturation		-
coefficient 4 of		
P02.14 iron core of 0.0–100.0% 40.0% O	P02.14	
asynchronous		
motor 1		-

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
P02.15	Rated power of synchronous motor 1	0.1–3000.0KW	Depend on model	0
P02.16	Rated frequency of synchronous motor 1	0.01Hz–P00.03 (max. output frequency)	50.00Hz	0
P02.17	Number of pole pairs of synchronous motor 1	1–128	2	0
P02.18	Rated voltage of synchronous motor 1	0–1200V	Depend on model	0
P02.19	Rated current of synchronous motor 1	0.8–6000.0A	Depend on model	0
P02.20	Stator resistance of synchronous motor 1	0.001–65.535Ω	Depend on model	0
P02.21	Direct-axis inductance of synchronous motor 1	0.01–655.35Mh	Depend on model	0
P02.22	Quadrature-axis inductance of synchronous motor 1	0.01–655.35Mh	Depend on model	0
P02.23	Counter-emf constant of synchronous motor 1	0–10000	300	0
P02.24	Initial pole position of synchronous motor 1 (reserved)	0x0000-0xFFFF	0	•
P02.25	Identification current of	0%–50% (rated motor current)	10%	•

Function	Nerre		Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
	synchronous			
	motor 1			
	(reserved)			
P02.26	Overload protection of motor 1	 0: No protection 1: Common motor (with low-speed compensation). As the cooling effect of common motor will be degraded in low speed, the corresponding electronic thermal protection value should also be adjusted properly, the low compensation here means to lower the overload protection threshold of the motor whose running frequency is below 30Hz. 2: Frequency-variable motor (without low speed compensation). As the cooling effect of frequency-variable motor is not affected by the rotating speed, there is no need to adjust the 	2	٥
P02.27	Overload protection coefficient of motor 1	protection value during low speed running. Motor overload multiples M=lout/(In×K) In is rated motor current, lout is inverter output current, K is motor overload protection coefficient. The smaller the K, the larger the value of M, and the easier the protection. M=116%: protection will be applied when motor overloads for 1h; M=200%: protection will be applied when motor overloads for 60s; M>=400%: protection will be applied immediately. 1h 1m 1m Motor overload multiple 200% Setting range: 20.0%–120.0%	100.0%	0
P02.28	Power display calibration coefficient of motor 1	This function adjusts the power display value of motor 1 only, and it does not affect the control performance of the inverter. Setting range: 0.00–3.00	1.00	0
P02.29	Parameter display of motor 1	 Display as per motor type; under this mode, only parameters related to current motor type will be displayed. 	0	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		1: Display all; under this mode, all the motor		
		parameters will be displayed.		
P02.30	System inertia of motor 1	0–30.000kgm2	0	0
P02.31- P02.32	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	0
P03 grou	p Vector contro	l of motor 1		
P03.00	Speed loop proportional gain 1	Parameters of P03.00–P03.05 fit for vector control mode only. Below P03.02, speed loop PI parameter	20.0	0
P03.01	Speed loop integral time 1	is P03.00 and P03.01; above P03.06, speed loop PI parameter is P03.03 and P03.04; in between, PI	0.200s	0
P03.02	Switch low point frequency	parameter is obtained by linear variation between two groups of parameters, as shown below.	5.00Hz	0
P03.03	Speed loop proportional gain 2	◆ Pl parameter <u>P03.00</u> , P03.01	20.0	0
P03.04	Speed loop integral time 2	P03.03, P03.04 Output frequency f P03.02 P03.05	0.200s	0
P03.05	Switch over high point frequency	The speed loop dynamic response characteristics of vector control can be adjusted by setting the proportional coefficient and integral time of speed regulator. Increase proportional gain or decrease integral time can accelerate dynamic response of speed loop, however, if the proportional gain is too large or integral time is too small, system oscillation and overshoot may occur; if proportional gain is too small, stable oscillation or speed offset may occur. Speed loop PI parameter is closely related to the system inertial, users should make adjustment based on default PI parameter according to different load characteristics to fulfill different needs. Setting range of P03.01: 0.00–10.000s Setting range of P03.02: 0.00Hz–P03.05 Setting range of P03.04: 0.000–10.000s Setting range of P03.04: 0.000–10.000s Setting range of P03.04: 0.000–10.000s Setting range of P03.05: P03.02–P00.03 (max. output frequency)	10.00Hz	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Speed loop		value	fy
P03.06	Speed loop output filter	0–8 (corresponds to 0–2^8/10ms)	0	0
P03.07	Vector control slip compensation coefficient (motoring)	Slip compensation coefficient is used to adjust the slip frequency of vector control to improve speed	100%	0
P03.08	Vector control slip compensation coefficient (generating)	control precision. This parameter can be used to control speed offset. Setting range: 50–200%	100%	0
P03.09	Current loop proportional coefficient P	Note: 1. These two parameters are used to adjust PI parameters of current loop; it affects dynamic	1000	0
P03.10	Current loop integral coefficient l	response speed and control precision of the system directly. The default value needs no adjustment under common conditions; 2. Fit for SVC mode 0 (P00.00=0) and VC mode (P00.00=3); 3. The value of this function code will be updated automatically after parameter autotuning of synchronous motor is done. Setting range: 0–65535	1000	0
P03.11	Torque setup mode selection	 0–1: Set via keypad (P03.12) 2: Set via Al1 (100% corresponds to three times of rated motor current) 3: Set via Al2 (the same as above) 4: Set via Al3 (the same as above) 5: Set via pulse frequency HDIA (the same as above) 6: Set via multi-step torque (the same as above) 7: Set via MODBUS communication (the same as above) 8: Set via PROFIBUS/CANopen/DeviceNet communication (the same as above) 9: Set via Ethernet communication (the same as above) 10: Set via pulse frequency HDIB (the same as above) 	0	0

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
		above) 11: Set via EtherCat/Profinet communication 12: Set via PLC		
P03.12	Torque set by keypad	-300.0%–300.0% (rated motor current)	20.0%	0
P03.13	Torque reference filter time	0.000–10.000s	0.010s	0
P03.14	Source of upper limit frequency setup of forward rotation in torque control	 0: Keypad (P03.16) 1: Al1 (100% corresponds to max. frequency) 2: Al2 (the same as above) 3: Al3 (the same as above) 4: Pulse frequency HDIA (the same as above) 5: Multi-step (the same as above) 6: MODBUS communication (the same as above) 6: MODBUS communication (the same as above) 7: PROFIBUS /CANopen/ DeviceNet communication (the same as above) 8: Ethernet communication (the same as above) 9: Pulse frequency HDIB (the same as above) 9: Pulse frequency HDIB (the same as above) 10: EtherCat/Profinet communication 11: PLC 12: Reserved 	0	0
P03.15	Source of upper limit frequency setup of reverse rotation in torque control	 0: Keypad (P03.17) 1: Al1 (100% corresponds to max. frequency) 2: Al2 (the same as above) 3: Al3 (the same as above) 4: Pulse frequency HDIA (the same as above) 5: Multi-step (the same as above) 6: MODBUS communication (the same as above) 6: MODBUS communication (the same as above) 7: PROFIBUS /CANopen/ DeviceNet communication (the same as above) 8: Ethernet communication (the same as above) 9: Pulse frequency HDIB (the same as above) 9: Pulse frequency HDIB (the same as above) 10: EtherCat/Profinet communication 11: PLC 12: Reserved Note: Source 1-11, 100% relative to the max. frequency 	0	0
P03.16	Keypad limit value of upper	This function code is used to set frequency limit. 100% corresponds to the max. frequency. P03.16	50.00Hz	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description		Modi
code			value	fy
	limit frequency of	sets the value when P03.14=1; P03.17 sets the		
	forward rotation	value when P03.15=1.		
	in torque control	Setting range: 0.00Hz-P00.03 (max. output		
P03.17	Max. output	frequency)	50.00Hz	0
	frequency			
P03.18	Source of upper limit setup of the torque during motoring	 0: Keypad (P03.20) 1: Al1 (100% relative to three times of motor current) 2: Al2 (the same as above) 3: Al3 (the same as above) 4: Pulse frequency HDIA (the same as above) 5: MODBUS communication (the same as above) 6: PROFIBUS/CANopen/DeviceNet communication (the same as above) 6: PROFIBUS/CANopen/DeviceNet communication (the same as above) 7: Ethernet communication (the same as above) 8: Pulse frequency HDIB (the same as above) 9: EtherCat/Profinet communication 10: PLC 11: Reserved 	0	0
P03.19	Source of upper limit setup of brake torque	0: Keypad (P03.21) 1: Al1 (100% relative to three times of motor current) 2: Al2 (the same as above) 3: Al3 (the same as above) 4: Pulse frequency HDIA (the same as above) 5: MODBUS communication (the same as above) 6: PROFIBUS/CANopen/DeviceNet communication (the same as above) 7: Ethernet communication (the same as above) 8: Pulse frequency HDIB (the same as above) 9: EtherCat/Profinet communication 10: PLC 11: Reserved	0	0
P03.20	Set upper limit of the torque when motoring via keypad	This function code is used to set torque limit.	180.0%	0
P03.21	Set upper limit of brake torque via keypad	Setting range: 0.0–300.0% (rated motor current)	180.0%	0

Function			Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
P03.22	Flux-weakening coefficient of constant-power	Used when asynchronous motor is in flux-weakening control.	0.3	0
P03.23	Min. flux-weakening point of constant-power zone	Flux-weakening control coefficient of motor 0.1 1.0 2.0 f Min. flux-weakening limit of motor P03.22 and P03.23 are valid during constant power. When motor speed is above rated speed, motor enters flux-weakening running state. The flux-weakening control coefficient can change the flux-weakening curvature, the larger the coefficient, the steeper the curve, the smaller the coefficient, the smoother the curve. Setting range of P03.22: 0.1–2.0 Setting range of P03.23: 10%–100%	20%	0
P03.24	Max. voltage limit	P03.24 sets the max. output voltage of the inverter, which is the percentage of rated motor voltage. This value should be set according to field conditions. Setting range:0.0–120.0%	100.0%	0
P03.25	Pre-exciting time	Carry out motor pre-exciting during starting to build a magnetic field inside the motor to improve the torque characteristics of motor during starting. Setting range: 0.000–10.000s	0.300s	0
P03.26	Flux-weakening proportional gain	0–8000	1000	0
P03.27	Vector control speed display	0: Display as per actual value 1: Display as per the set value	0	0
P03.28	Static friction compensation coefficient	0.0–100.0%	0.0%	0
P03.29	Corresponding frequency point of static friction	0.50– P03.31	1.00Hz	0
P03.30	High speed friction	0.0–100.0%	0.0%	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name		value	fy
	compensation coefficient			
P03.31	Corresponding frequency of high speed friction torque	P03.29–400.00Hz	50.00Hz	0
P03.32	Torque control enable	0:Disable 1:Enable	0	O
P03.33– P03.35	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	•
P03.36	Speed loop differential gain	0.00–10.00s	0.00s	0
P03.37	High-frequency current loop proportional coefficient	Under closed-loop vector control mode (P00.00=3) and P03.39, the current loop PI parameters are	1000	0
P03.38	High-frequency current loop integral coefficient	P03.09 and P03.10; above P03.39, the PI parameters are P03.37 and P03.38. Setting range of P03.37: 0–20000 Setting range of P03.38: 0–20000	1000	0
P03.39	Current loop high-frequency switch-over point	Setting range of P03.39: 0.0–100.0% (relative to max. frequency)	100.0%	0
P03.40	Inertia compensation enable	0: Disable 1: Enable	0	0
P03.41	Upper limit of inertia compensation torque	Limit the max. inertia compensation torque to prevent inertia compensation torque from being too large. Setting range: 0.0–150.0% (rated motor torque)	10.0%	0
P03.42	Inertia compensation filter times	Filter times of inertia compensation torque, used to smooth inertia compensation torque. Setting range: 0–10	7	0
P03.43	Inertia identification torque value	Due to friction force, it is required to set certain identification torque for the inertia identification to be performed properly. 0.0–100.0% (rated motor torque)		0
P03.44	Enable inertia	0: No operation	0	O

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
	identification	1: Start identification		
P03.45– P03.46	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	•
P04 grou	p V/F control			
P04.00	V/F curve setup of motor 1	This group of function code defines the V/F curve of motor 1 to satisfy different load characteristics needs. 0: Straight V/F curve; fit for constant-torque load 1: Multi-point V/F curve (1.3 th order) 3: Torque down V/F curve (1.7 th order) 4: Torque down V/F curve (2.0 nd order) Curve 2–4 are suitable for torque-variable load of fan pump and similar equipment. Users can make adjustment based on load characteristics to achieve optimal energy-saving effect. 5: Customized V/F (V/F separation); under this mode, V is separated from f. Users can adjust f through the frequency reference channel set by P00.06 to change the curve characteristics. Note: The V _b in the figure below corresponds to rated motor voltage, and f _b corresponds to rated motor frequency. V _b Output voltage Torque step-down V/F curve (1.3 th order) Torque step-down V/F curve (2.0 nd order) In order to compensate for low-frequency torque	0	0
P04.01	motor 1	characteristics, users can make some boost	0.0%	0
P04.02	Motor 1 torque boost cut-off	compensation to the output voltage. P04.01 is relative to the max. output voltage $V_{b.}$ P04.02 defines the percentage of cut-off frequency of manual torque boost to the rated motor frequency $f_{b.}$ Torque boost can improve the low-frequency torque characteristics of V/F.	20.0%	0

Function	Nama	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		Users should select torque boost based on the load,		
		eg, larger load requires larger torque boost,		
		however, if the torque boost is too large, the motor		
		will run at over-excitation, which will cause increased		
		output current and motor heat-up, thus degrading the efficiency.		
		When torque boost is set to 0.0%, the inverter is		
		automatic torque boost.		
		Torque boost cut-off threshold: Below this frequency		
		threshold, the torque boost is valid, exceeding this		
		threshold will nullify torque boost.		
		Output voltage		
		Vb		
		Vecost		
		Setting range of P04.01: 0.0%: (automatic) 0.1%-		
		10.0%		
		Setting range of P04.02: 0.0%–50.0%		
	V/F frequency	When P04.00 =1 (multi-point V/F curve), users can		
P04.03	. ,	set V/F curve via P04.03–P04.08.	0.00Hz	0
		V/F curve is usually set according to the		
P04.04	1 of motor 1	characteristics of motor load.	00.0%	0
	V/F frequency	Note: V1 <v2<v3, f1<f2<f3.="" if="" low-frequency="" td="" voltage<=""><td></td><td></td></v2<v3,>		
P04.05	. ,	is set too high, motor overheat or burnt-down may	0.00Hz	0
		occur, and overcurrent stall or overcurrent protection		
P04.06	2 of motor 1	may occur to the inverter.	0.0%	0
	V/F frequency	Output voltage		
P04.07	point 3 of motor 1	100.0% Vb	0.00Hz	0
P04.08	V/F voltage point 3 of motor 1	V3	00.0%	0
		Setting range of P04.03: 0.00Hz–P04.05		
		Setting range of P04.04: 0.0%–110.0% (rated		
		voltage of motor 1)		

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
coue		Setting range of P04.05: P04.03–P04.07	value	ту
		Setting range of P04.06: 0.0%–110.0% (rated		
		voltage of motor 1)		
		Setting range of P04.07: P04.05–P02.02 (rated		
		frequency of motor 1) or P04.05– P02.16 (rated		
		frequency of motor 1)		
		Setting range of P04.08: 0.0%–110.0% (rated		
		voltage of motor 1)		
		This function code is used to compensate for the		
		motor speed changes occurred during load variation		
		in SVPWM control mode, thus improving the rigidity		
		of mechanical characteristics of motor. Rated slip		
	V/F slip	frequency of the motor should be calculated.		
P04.09	compensation	∆f=fb-n×p/60	0.0%	0
	gain of motor 1	of which: fb is rated motor frequency, corresponds to		
		P02.02; n is rated motor speed, corresponds to		
		P02.03; p is the number of motor pole pairs. 100%		
		corresponds to the rated slip frequency of motor $ riangle f$.		
		Setting range: 0.0–200.0%		
	Low-frequency	Under SVPWM control mode, the motor, especially		
P04.10	oscillation control	the large-power motor may experience current	10	0
	factor of motor 1	oscillation during certain frequencies, which may		
	High-frequency	lead to unstable motor operation, or even inverter		
P04.11	oscillation control	overcurrent, users can adjust these two parameters	10	0
	factor of motor 1	properly to eliminate such phenomenon.		
	Oscillation	Setting range of P04.10: 0–100		
P04.12	control threshold	Setting range of P04.11: 0–100	30.00Hz	0
1 04.12	of motor 1	Setting range of P04.12: 0.00Hz–P00.03 (max.	00.00112	Ŭ
		output frequency)		
		0: Straight V/F curve;		
		1: Multi-point V/F curve		
P04.13	-	2: Torque-down V/F curve (1.3 th order)	0	O
	of motor 2	3: Torque-down V/F curve (1.7 th order)	-	
		4: Torque-down V/F curve (2.0 nd order)		
		5: Customize V/F (V/F separation)		
P04.14	Torque boost of motor 2	0.0%: (automatic) 0.1%–10.0%	0.0%	0
P04.15	Motor 2 torque boost cut-off	0.0%–50.0% (relative to rated frequency of motor 2)	20.0%	0

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
P04.16	V/F frequency point 1 of motor 2	0.00Hz– P04.18	0.00Hz	0
P04.17	V/F voltage point 1 of motor 2	0.0%–110.0% (rated voltage of motor 2)	00.0%	0
P04.18	V/F frequency point 2 of motor 2	P04.16– P04.20	0.00Hz	0
P04.19	V/F voltage point 2 of motor 2	0.0%-110.0% (rated voltage of motor 2)	00.0%	0
P04.20	V/F frequency point 3 of motor 2	P04.18– P12.02 (rated frequency of asynchronous motor 2) Or P04.18– P12.16 (rated frequency of synchronous motor 2)	0.00Hz	0
P04.21	V/F voltage point 3 of motor 2	0.0%–110.0% (rated motor voltage)	00.0%	0
P04.22	V/F slip compensation gain of motor 2	0.0–200.0%	0.0%	0
P04.23	Low-frequency oscillation control factor of motor 2	0–100	10	0
P04.24	High-frequency oscillation control factor of motor 2	0–100	10	0
P04.25	Oscillation control threshold of motor 2	0.00Hz–P00.03 (max. output frequency)	30.00Hz	0
P04.26	Energy-saving run	0: No action 1: Automatic energy-saving operation Under light-load state, the motor can adjust the output voltage automatically to achieve energy-saving purpose	0	O
P04.27	Channel of voltage setup	0: Keypad; output voltage is determined by P04.28 1: Al1 2: Al2 3: Al3 4: HDIA 5: Multi-step (the set value is determined by P10 group)	0	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code			value	fy
		6: PID		
		7: MODBUS communication		
		8: PROFIBUS/CANopen/DeviceNet communication		
		9: Ethernet communication		
		10: HDIB		
		11: EtherCat/Profinet communication		
		12: PLC programmable card		
		13: Reserved		
		When the channel for voltage setup is set to		
P04.28	Set voltage value	"keypad", the value of this function code is digital	100.0%	0
P04.20	via keypad	voltage set value.	100.0%	0
		Setting range: 0.0%–100.0%		
D04.00	Voltage increase	Voltage increase time means the time needed from	E 0-	\sim
P04.29	time	outputting the min. voltage to accelerating to output	5.0s	0
		the max. voltage.		
D 04.00	Voltage decrease	Voltage decrease time means the time needed from		
P04.30	time	outputting max. voltage to outputting the min. voltage	5.0s	0
		Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s		
D04.04	Output max.	Set the upper/lower limit value of output voltage.	100.00/	0
P04.31	voltage	Vmax	100.0%	U
P04.32	Output min. voltage	Vmax V set V set Vmin <u>t1</u> Vmin <u>t1</u> Vmin <u>t1</u> Vmin <u>t2</u> =P04.30 (t2=P04.30) (t	0.0%	O
		motor voltage)		
		Setting range of P04.32: 0.0%–P04.31		
P04.33	Flux-weakening coefficient of constant-power zone	1.00–1.30	1.00	0
	VF pull-in current			
P04.34	1 of synchronous	-100.0%–100.0% (rated motor current)	20.0%	0
	motor	· · · · · ·		
	VF pull-in current			
P04.35	•	-100.0%–100.0% (rated motor current)	10.0%	0
P04.36	VF pull-in current frequency	0.00Hz–P00.03 (max. output frequency)	50.00Hz	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
	switch-over			
	threshold of			
	synchronous			
	motor			
	VF reactive			
	closed-loop			
P04.37	proportional	0–3000	50	0
P04.37	coefficient of	0-3000	50	0
	synchronous			
	motor			
	VF reactive			
	closed-loop			
P04.38	integral time of	0–3000	30	0
	synchronous			
	motor			
	VF reactive			
	closed-loop			
P04.39	output limit of	0–16000	8000	0
	synchronous			
	motor			
	Enable/disable IF			
P04.40	mode of	0–1	0	O
P04.40	asynchronous	0-1	0	0
	motor 1			
	IF current setting			
P04.41	of asynchronous	0.0–200.0%	120.0%	0
	motor 1			
	IF proportional			
P04.42	coefficient of	0–5000	650	0
F04.42	asynchronous	0-5000	000	0
	motor 1			
	IF integral			
P04.43	coefficient of	0.5000	350	0
P04.43	asynchronous	0–5000	350	0
	motor 1			
	IF mode cut-off			
P04.44	frequency	0.00–20.00Hz	10.00Hz	0
	threshold of			

Function	Name	Detailed perspector description	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
	asynchronous			
	motor 1			
	Enable/disable IF			
P04.45	mode of	0–1	0	O
	asynchronous			
	motor 2			
D04.40	IF current setting	0.0.200.0%	100.00/	
P04.46	of asynchronous motor 2	0.0–200.0%	120.0%	0
	IF proportional			
	coefficient of			
P04.47	asynchronous	0–5000	650	0
	motor 2			
	IF integral			
D04.40	coefficient of	0.5000	050	
P04.48	asynchronous	0–5000	350	0
	motor 2			
	IF mode cut-off			
	frequency			
P04.49	threshold of	0.00–20.00Hz	10.00Hz	0
	asynchronous			
	motor 2			
P04.50	Reserved	0–65535	0	•
	variables			
P04.51	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	•
DOF men				
P05 grou	p Input terminal			1
		0x00–0x11		
		Ones: HDIA input type 0: HDIA is high-speed pulse input		
P05.00	HDI input type	1: HDIA is digital input	0	O
1 00.00	Tibl input type	Tens: HDIB input type	0	
		0: HDIB is high-speed pulse input		
		1: HDIB is digital input		
DOF OF	Function of S1	0: No function		
P05.01	terminal	1: Forward running	1	O
D05.00	Function of S2	2: Reverse running	4	
P05.02	terminal	3: 3-Wire control/Sin	4	O

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
P05.03	Function of S3	4: Forward jogging	7	O
F03.03	terminal	5: Reverse jogging	7	0
P05.04	Function of S4	6: Coast to stop	0	Ø
P05.04	terminal	7: Fault reset	0	U
	Function of HDIA	8: Running pause	0	Ø
P05.05	terminal	9: External fault input	0	U
		10: Frequency increase (UP)		
		11: Frequency decrease (DOWN)		
		12: Clear frequency increase/decrease setting		
		13: Switch-over between setup A and setup B		
		14: Switch-over between combination setup and		
		setup A		
		15: Switch-over between combination setup and		
		setup B		
		16: Multi-step speed terminal 1	value 1 7 0 0 0 0 0	
		17: Multi-step speed terminal 2		
		18: Multi-step speed terminal 3		
		19: Multi-step speed terminal 4		
		20: Multi-step speed pause		
		21: Acceleration/deceleration time selection 1		
		22: Acceleration/deceleration time selection 2		
	Function of HDIB	23: Simple PLC stop reset		
P05.06		24: Simple PLC pause	0	O
	terminal	25: PID control pause		
		26: Wobbling frequency pause		
		27: Wobbling frequency reset		
		28: Counter reset	value 7 0 0	
		29: Switch-over between speed control and torque		
		control		
		30: Acceleration/deceleration disabled	value 7 0 0	
		31: Counter trigger		
		32: Reserved		
		33: Clear frequency increase/decrease setting		
		temporarily		
		34: DC brake		
		35: Switch-over between motor 1 and motor 2		
		36: Command switches to keypad		
		37: Command switches to terminal		
		38: Command switches to communication		

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code		P P	value	fy
		39: Pre-exciting command		
		40: Zero out power consumption quantity		
		41: Maintain power consumption quantity		
		42: Source of upper torque limit switches to keypad		
		43: Position reference point input (only S6, S7 and		
		S8 are valid)		
		44: Spindle orientation disabled		
		45: Spindle zeroing/local positioning zeroing		
		46: Spindle zero position selection 1		
		47: Spindle zero position selection 2		
		48: Spindle scale division selection 1		
		49: Spindle scale division selection 2		
		50: Spindle scale division selection 3		
		51: Position control and speed control switch-over		
		terminal		
		52: Pulse input disabled		
		53: Clear position deviation cleared		
		54: Switch over position proportional gain		
		55: Enable cyclic positioning of digital position		
		positioning		
		56: Emergency stop		
		57: Motor over-temperature fault input		
		58: Enable rigid tapping		
		59: Switches to V/F control		
		60: Switches to FVC control		
		61: PID polarity switch-over		
		62: Reserved		
		63: Enable servo		
		64: Limit of forward run		
		65: Limit of reverse run		
		66: Zero out encoder counting		
		67: Pulse increase		
		68: Enable pulse superimposition		
		69: Pulse decrease		
		70: Electronic gear selection		
		71–79: Reserved		
P05.07	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	•
P05.08	Polarity of input	This function code is used to set the polarity of input	0x000	0

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
	terminal	terminals. When the bit is set to 0, input terminal polarity is positive; When the bit is set to 1, input terminal polarity is negative; 0x000-0x3F		
P05.09	Digital filter time	Set S1–S4, filter time of HDI terminal sampling. In cases where interference is strong, increase the value of this parameter to avoid mal-operation. 0.000–1.000s	0.010s	0
P05.10	Virtual terminal setting	0x000–0x3F (0: disable, 1: enable) BIT0: S1 virtual terminal BIT1: S2 virtual terminal BIT2: S3 virtual terminal BIT3: S4 virtual terminal BIT4: HDIA virtual terminal BIT5: HDIB virtual terminal	0x00	0
P05.11	2/3 Wire control mode	This function code is used to set the 2/3 Wire control mode. 0: 2-Wire control 1; integrate enabling function with direction. This mode is the most popular dual-line mode. Direction of motor rotation is determined by the defined FWD/REV terminal command. $ \underbrace{FWD}_{K2} \xrightarrow{FWD}_{COM} \xrightarrow{FWD}_{NOFF} \xrightarrow{Reverse}_{running}}_{OFF} \xrightarrow{ON}_{ON} \xrightarrow{Reverse}_{running}}_{OFF} \xrightarrow{ON}_{NON} \xrightarrow{Hold} $ 1: 2-Wire control 2; separate enabling function with direction. In this mode, the defined FWD is enabling terminal, and the direction is determined by the state of REV.	0	0

Function	Name		Detailed para	amet	er de	scrin	tion		Default	Modi
code	Name		etaneu par	amet		scrip			value	fy
			545		FWD	REV	Running command			
		К1	FWD		OFF	OFF	Stop			
			REV		ON	OFF	Forward running			
					OFF	ON	Stop			
			COM		ON	ON	Reverse running			
		2: 3-Wire	control 1;	This	mod	le de	fines Sin	as		
		enabling t	erminal, an	d the	e run	ning	command	l is		
		generated	by FWD, th	he di	rectic	n is	controlled	by		
		REV. Durii	ng running,	the	Sin t	ermir	nal should	be		
		closed, and	d terminal F	WD	genei	rates	a rising e	dge		
		signal, ther	n the inverte	r stai	ts to	run ir	n the direc	tion		
		-	state of term					buld		
		be stopped	l by disconne	ecting	term	inal S	Sin.			
			SB1	FWD						
			SB2							
				SIn						
				REV						
			к	001						
				CON	1					
		The direction	on control du	uring	runnii	ng is	ı shown bel	ow.		
				Pr	eviou	IS	Curren	t		
		Sin	REV	rι	Innin	g	running	3		
				di	rectio	on	directio	n		
		ON	OFF→ON	F	orwar	d	Reverse	Э		
				R	evers	е	Forward	ł		
		ON	ON→OFF	R	evers	е	Forward	ł		
				F	orwar	d	Reverse	Э		
		ON→OFF	ON OFF		Dece	elerat	e to stop			
		Sln: 3-Wir	e control/S	in, F	WD:	Forv	vard runn	ing,		
		REV: Reve	erse running							
		3: 3-Wire	control 2;	This	mod	le de	fines Sin	as		
		Ŭ	terminal. 7			Ũ	command			
		generated	by FWD or	r RE'	V, an	d the	ey control	the		

Function code	Name	Deta	ailed parame	eter descript	ion	Default value	Modi fy
		runnina direct	running direction. During running, the terminal Sin				.,
		should be c	Ũ	•			
		generates a ri					
		and direction	of inverter	the inverte	er should be		
		stopped by dis	sconnecting t	erminal Sin.			
			SB1				
			FV	VD			
			SB2				
			SB3	n			
				V			
			C0	MC			
		SIn	FWD	REV	Running direction		
		ON	OFF→ON	ON	Forward		
				OFF	Forward		
		ON	ON	OFF→ON	Reverse		
			OFF	0	Reverse		
					Decelerate		
		ON→OFF			to stop		
		Sln: 3-Wire	control/Sin,	FWD: Forw	ard running,		
		REV: Reverse	running		0.		
		Note: For	dual-line	running m	ode, when		
		FWD/REV ter	rminal is va	lid, if the in	verter stops		
		due to stop o	command gi	ven by othe	r sources, it		
		will not run	•	•			
		disappears		the contro			
		FWD/REV are					
		again, users	•	•	• •		
		PLC single-		-	-		
		valid STOP/I (see P07.04)	KOISTOP C	iuring termi	nai control.		
P05.12	S1 terminal	These functio	n codes defi		ding delay of	0.000s	0
switch-c	switch-on delay	the program			• •	0.0000	
P05.13	S1 terminal switch-off delay	variation from	•			0.000s	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Hume		value	fy
P05.14	S2 terminal	Si electrical level	0.000s	0
1 00.14	switch-on delay	Si valid invalid /// valid////////////////////////////////////	0.0000	Ŭ
P05.15	S2 terminal	Switch-on Switch-off	0.000s	0
1 00.10	switch-off delay	delay delay	0.0003	0
P05.16	S3 terminal	Setting range: 0.000–50.000s	0.000s	0
1 00.10	switch-on delay		0.0000	0
P05.17	S3 terminal		0.000s	0
1 00.17	switch-off delay		0.0000	Ŭ
P05.18	S4 terminal		0.000s	0
F 03.10	switch-on delay		0.0003	0
P05.19	S4 terminal		0.000s	0
P05.19	switch-off delay		0.0005	0
P05.20	HDIA terminal		0.000s	0
F 03.20	switch-on delay		0.0003	0
P05.21	HDIA terminal		0.000s	0
F 00.2 I	switch-off delay		0.0003	0
P05.22	HDIB terminal		0.000s	0
1 00.22	switch-on delay		0.0003	0
P05.23	HDIB terminal		0.000s	0
1 00.20	switch-off delay		0.0003	0
P05.24	Lower limit value	These function codes define the relation between	0.00V	0
1 00.24	of Al1	analog input voltage and corresponding set value of	0.001	0
	Corresponding	analog input. When the analog input voltage		
P05.25	setting of lower	exceeds the range of max./min. input, the max. input	0.0%	0
	limit of AI1	or min. input will be adopted during calculation.		
P05.26	Upper limit value	When analog input is current input, 0-20mA current	10.00V	0
F 03.20	of AI1	corresponds to 0–10V voltage.	10.001	0
	Corresponding	In different applications, 100% of analog setting		
P05.27	setting of upper	corresponds to different nominal values.	100.0%	0
	limit of AI1	The figure below illustrates several settings.		
P05.28	Input filter time of	Corresponding setting	0.030s	0
F03.20	Al1	100/8	0.0305	0
P05.29	Lower limit value		-10.00V	0
F 03.29	of Al2	10V 0 AI	-10.000	0
	Corresponding	10V 20mA		
P05.30	setting of lower	AI2 AI1	-100.0%	0
	limit of Al2	-100%		
P05.31	Intermediate		0.00V	0

-62-

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
	value 1 of Al2	Input filter time: Adjust the sensitivity of analog input,		
P05.32	Corresponding setting of intermediate value 1 of Al2	increase this value properly can enhance the anti-interference capacity of analog variables; however, it will also degrade the sensitivity of analog input.	0.0%	0
P05.33	Intermediate value 2 of Al2	Note: Al1 can support 0–10V/0–20mA input, when Al1 selects 0–20mA input; the corresponding voltage	0.00V	0
P05.34	Corresponding setting of intermediate value 2 of Al2	of 20mA is 10V; Al2 supports -10V-+10V input. Setting range of P05.24: 0.00V-P05.26 Setting range of P05.25: -100.0%-100.0% Setting range of P05.26: P05.24-10.00V	0.0%	0
P05.35	Upper limit value of Al2	Setting range of P05.27: -100.0%–100.0% Setting range of P05.28: 0.000s–10.000s	10.00V	0
P05.36	Corresponding setting of upper limit of Al2	Setting range of P05.29: -10.00V–P05.31 Setting range of P05.30: -100.0%–100.0% Setting range of P05.31: P05.29–P05.33 Setting range of P05.32: -100.0%–100.0%	100.0%	0
P05.37	Input filter time of AI2	Setting range of P05.32: -100.0%=100.0% Setting range of P05.33: P05.31=P05.35 Setting range of P05.34: -100.0%=100.0% Setting range of P05.35: P05.33=10.00V Setting range of P05.36: -100.0%=100.0% Setting range of P05.37: 0.000s=10.000s	0.030s	0
P05.38	HDIA high-speed pulse input function	0: Set input via frequency 1: Reserved 2: Input via encoder, used in combination with HDIB	0	0
P05.39	Lower limit frequency of HDIA	0.000 KHz – P05.41	0.000 KHz	0
P05.40	Corresponding setting of lower limit frequency of HDIA	-100.0%–100.0%	0.0%	0
P05.41	Upper limit frequency of HDIA	P05.39 –50.000KHz	50.000 KHz	0
P05.42	Corresponding setting of upper limit frequency of HDIA	-100.0%100.0%	100.0%	0

F	-		Defeult	Modi
Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	fy
	HDIA frequency			
P05.43	input filter time	0.000s–10.000s	0.030s	0
	HDIB high-speed	0: Set input via frequency 1: Reserved		
P05.44	pulse input	2: Encoder input, it should be used in combination	0	O
	function selection	with HDIA		
	Lower limit		0.000	
P05.45	frequency of HDIB	0.000 KHz – P05.47	KHz	0
	Corresponding			
P05.46	setting of lower	-100.0%—100.0%	0.0%	0
	limit frequency of HDIB			
	Upper limit		50.000	
P05.47	frequency of HDIB	P05.45 –50.000KHz	KHz	0
	Corresponding			
P05.48	setting of upper	-100.0%—100.0%	100.0%	0
	limit frequency of HDIB		1001070	0
	HDIB frequency			_
P05.49	input filter time	0.000s–10.000s	0.030s	0
	AI1 input signal	0–1	_	
P05.50	type	0: Voltage type 1: Current type	0	O
P05.51-	Reserved			
P05.52	variables	0–65535	0	•
P06 grou	p Output termin	als		
		0: Open collector high-speed pulse output: Max.		
P06.00		frequency of the pulse is 50.00kHz. For details about the related functions, see P06.27–P06.31.	0	O
F00.00		1: Open collector output: For details about the	0	0
		related functions, see P06.02.		
P06.01	Y output	0: Invalid	0	0
	selection	1: In running	-	-
P06.02	HDO output selection	2: In forward running	0	0
P06.03	Relay RO1	3: In reverse running 4: In jogging	1	0
		,	-	<u> </u>

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
	output selection	5: Inverter fault		
		6: Frequency level detection FDT1		
		7: Frequency level detection FDT2		
		8: Frequency reached		
		9: Running in zero speed		
		10: Reach upper limit frequency		
		11: Reach lower limit frequency		
		12: Ready to run		
		13: In pre-exciting		
		14: Overload pre-alarm		
		15: Underload pre-alarm		
		16: Simple PLC stage completed		
		17: Simple PLC cycle completed		
		18: Reach set counting value		
		19: Reach designated counting value		
		20: External fault is valid		
		21: Reserved		
		22: Reach running time		
		23: Virtual terminal output of MODBUS		
P06.04	Relay RO2	communication	5	0
P00.04	output selection	24: Virtual terminal output of POROFIBUS	5	0
		/CANopen communication		
		25: Virtual terminal output of Ethernet		
		communication		
		26: DC bus voltage established		
		27: z pulse output		
		28: During pulse superposition		
		29: STO act		
		30: Positioning completed		
		31: Spindle zeroing completed		
		32: Spindle scale-division completed		
		33: In speed limit		
		34–35: Reserved		
		36: Speed/position control switch-over completed		
		37–40: Reserved		
		41: C_Y1 from CODESYS (set P27.00 to 1)		
		42: C_Y2 from CODESYS (set P27.00 to1)		
		43: C_HDO from CODESYS (set P27.00 to 1)		
		44: C_RO1 from CODESYS (set P27.00 to 1)		

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fv
coue		45: C_RO2 from CODESYS (set P27.00 to 1)	value	Ty
		46: C_RO3 from CODESYS3 (set P27.00 to 1)		
		47: C_RO4 from CODESYS (set P27.00 to 1)		
		48–63: Reserved		
		29: STO action		
		48–63: Reserved		
	Output terminal	This function code is used to set the polarity of		
	polarity selection			
	. ,	When the bit is set to 0, input terminal polarity is		
		positive;		
P06.05		When the bit is set to 1 input terminal polarity is	00	0
		negative.		
		BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0		
		RO2 RO1 HDO Y		
		Setting range: 0x0–0xF		
P06.06	Y switch-on delay		0.000s	0
P06.07	Y switch-off delay		0.000s	0
P06.08	HDO switch-on	This function code defines the corresponding delay	0.000s	0
	delay	of the level variation from switch-on to switch-off.		<u> </u>
P06.09	HDO switch-off	Y electric level	0.000s	0
	delay	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		
P06.10	Relay RO1	Y valid Invalid Valid ← Switch on →1 ← Switch off +	0.000s	0
	switch-on delay	delay delay		<u> </u>
P06.11	Relay RO1	Setting range: 0.000–50.000s	0.000s	0
	switch-off delay Relay RO2	Note: P06.08 and P06.09 are valid only when P06.00=1.		
P06.12	switch-on delay	F 00.00=1.	0.000s	0
	Relay RO2			
P06.13	switch-off delay		0.000s	0
	AO1 output	0: Running frequency		
P06.14	selection	1: Set frequency	0	0
	Reserved	2: Ramps reference frequency		
P06.15	variables	3: Running speed	0	0
		4: Output current (relative to inverter)		
	HDO high ana d	5: Output current (relative to motor)		
P06.16	HDO high-speed	6: Output voltage	0	0
	pulse output	7: Output power		
		8: Set torque value		

Function	N		Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		9: Output torque		
		10: AI1 input value		
		11: Al2input value		
		12: AI3 input value		
		13: Input value of high-speed pulse HDIA		
		14: Set value 1 of MODBUS communication		
		15: Set value 2 of MODBUS communication		
		16: Set value 1 of PROFIBUS\CANopen		
		communication		
		17: Set value 2 of PROFIBUS\CANopen		
		communication		
		18: Set value 1 of Ethernet communication		
		19: Set value 2 of Ethernet communication		
		20: Input value of high-speed pulse HDIB		
		21: Reserved		
		22: Torque current (bipolar, 100% corresponds to		
		10V)		
		23: Exciting current (100% corresponds to 10V)		
		24: Set frequency (bipolar)		
		25: Ramps reference frequency (bipolar)		
		26: Running speed (bipolar)		
		27: Set value 2 of EtherCat/Profinet communication		
		28: C_AO1 from CODESYS (set P27.00 to 1)		
		29: C_AO2 from CODESYS (set P27.00 to 1)		
		30: Running speed		
		31–47: Reserved		
P06.17	Lower limit of		0.0%	0
F 00.17	AO1 output	Above function and a define the velocity between	0.078	0
	Corresponding	Above function codes define the relation between		
P06.18	AO1 output of	output value and analog output. When the output	0.00V	0
	lower limit	value exceeds the set max./min. output range, the		
D06 40	Upper limit of	upper/low limit of output will be adopted during	100.00/	0
P06.19	AO1 output	calculation.	100.0%	0
	Corresponding	When analog output is current output, 1mA corresponds to 0.5V voltage. In different		
P06.20	AO1 output of	applications, 100% of output value corresponds to	10.00V	0
	upper limit	different analog outputs.		
D00.04	AO1 output filter	unerent analog outputs.	0.000-	
P06.21	time		0.000s	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Hamo		value	fy
		AO 10V (20mA) 0.0% Setting range of P06.17: -100.0%–P06.19 Setting range of P06.18: 0.00V–10.00V Setting range of P06.19: P06.17–100.0% Setting range of P06.20: 0.00V–10.00V		
		Setting range of P06.21: 0.000s-10.000s		
P06.22- P06.26	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	•
P06.27	Lower limit of HDO output	-100.0%–P06.29	0.00%	0
P06.28	Corresponding HDO output of lower limit	0.00–50.00kHz	0.00kHz	0
P06.29	Upper limit of HDO output	P06.27–100.0%	100.0%	0
P06.30	Corresponding HDO output of upper limit	0.00–50.00kHz	50.00 kHz	0
P06.31	HDO output filter time	0.000s–10.000s	0.000s	0
P06.32- P06.34	Reserved variable	0–65535	0	•
P07 grou	р НМІ			
P07.00	User password	0–65535 Set it to any non-zero value to enable password protection. 00000: Clear previous user password and disable password protection. After user password becomes valid, if wrong password is inputted, users will be denied entry. It is necessary to keep the user password in mind. Password protection will be effective one minute	0	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		after exiting function code edit state, and it will		
		display "0.0.0.0.0" if users press PRG/ESC key to		
		enter function code edit state again, users need to		
		input the correct password.		
		Note: Restoring to default values will clear user		
		password, use this function with caution.		
P07.01	Reserved variable	S	/	/
		Range: 0x00–0x27		
		Ones: Function selection of QUICK/JOG key		
		0: No function		
		1: Jogging		
		2: Reserved		
D07.00		3: Forward/reverse rotation switch-over	0.04	
P07.02	Function of keys	4: Clear UP/DOWN setting	0x01	O
		5: Coast to stop		
		6: Switch over the running command reference		
		mode in sequence		
		7: Reserved		
		Tens: Reserved		
	Duranian	When P07.02=6, set the switch-over sequence of		
	Running	running command channel.		
	command	0: keypad control→terminal control→		
P07.03	channel	communication control	0	0
	switch-over	1: keypad control←→terminal control		
	sequence of	2: keypad control ←→communication control		
	QUICK key	3: terminal control←→communication control		
		Validness selection of stop function of STOP/RST.		
		For fault reset, STOP/RST is valid under any		
	Stop function	situation.		
P07.04	selection of	0: valid only for panel control only	0	0
	STOP/RST key	1: valid for both panel and terminal control		
		2: valid for both panel and communication control		
		3: valid for all control modes		
P07.05-	Reserved variable		/	/
P07.07			/	/
	Frequency	0.01–10.00		
P07.08	display	Display frequency=running frequency× P07.08	1.00	0
	coefficient			

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
P07.09	Speed display coefficient	0.1–999.9% Mechanical speed=120×display running frequency×P07.09/number of motor pole pairs	100.0%	0
P07.10	Linear speed display coefficient	0.1–999.9% Linear speed=mechanical speed×P07.10	1.0%	0
P07.11	Temperature of rectifier bridge module	-20.0–120.0°C	/	•
P07.12	Temperature of inverter module	-20.0–120.0°C	/	•
P07.13	Software version of control board	1.00–655.35	/	•
P07.14	Accumulated running time	0–65535h	/	•
P07.15	High bit of inverter power consumption	Display the power consumption of the inverter. Inverter power consumption=P07.15x1000+P07.16	/	•
P07.16	Low bit of inverter power consumption	Setting range of P07.15: 0–65535 kWh (×1000) Setting range of P07.16: 0.0–999.9 kWh	/	•
P07.17	Reserved		/	/
P07.18	Rated power of inverter	0.4–3000.0kW	/	•
P07.19	Rated voltage of inverter	50–1200V	/	•
P07.20	Rated current of inverter	0.1–6000.0A	/	•
P07.21	Factory barcode 1	0x0000–0xFFFF	/	•
P07.22	Factory barcode 2	0x0000-0xFFFF	/	•
P07.23	Factory barcode 3	0x0000-0xFFFF	/	•
P07.24	Factory barcode 4		/	•
P07.25	Factory barcode 5		/	•
P07.26	Factory barcode 6		/	•
P07.27	Type of present fault	0: No fault 1: Inverter unit U phase protection (OUt1)	/	•
P07.28	Type of the last	2: Inverter unit V phase protection (OUt2)	/	•

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name		value	fy
	fault	3: Inverter unit W phase protection (OUt3)		
D07.00	Type of the last	4: Overcurrent during acceleration (OC1)	,	
P07.29	but one fault	5: Overcurrent during deceleration (OC2)	/	•
D 07.00	Type of the last	6: Overcurrent during constant speed (OC3)	,	
P07.30	but two fault	7: Overvoltage during acceleration (OV1)	/	•
507.04	Type of the last	8: Overvoltage during deceleration (OV2)	,	
P07.31	but three fault	9: Overvoltage during constant speed (OV3)	/	•
		10: Bus undervoltage fault (UV)		
		11: Motor overload (OL1)		
		12: Inverter overload (OL2)		
		13: Phase loss on input side (SPI)		
		14: Phase loss on output side (SPO)		
		15: Rectifier module overheat (OH1)		
		16: Inverter module overheat (OH2)		
		17: External fault (EF)		
		18: 485 communication fault (CE)		
		19: Current detection fault (ItE)		
		20: Motor autotuning fault (tE)		
		21: EEPROM operation fault (EEP)		
		22: PID feedback offline fault (PIDE)		
		23: Brake unit fault (bCE)		
		24: Running time reached (END)		
D07.00	Type of the last	25: Electronic overload (OL3)	,	
P07.32	but four fault	26: Keypad communication error (PCE)	/	•
		27: Parameter upload error (UPE)		
		28: Parameter download error (DNE)		
		29: Profibus communication fault (E-DP)		
		30: Ethernet communication fault (E-NET)		
		31: CANopen communication fault (E-CAN)		
		32: To-ground short-circuit fault 1 (ETH1)		
		33: To-ground short-circuit fault 2 (ETH2)		
		34: Speed deviation fault (dEu)		
		35: Mal-adjustment fault (STo)		
		36: Underload fault (LL)		
		37: Encoder offline fault (ENC1O)		
		38: Encoder reversal fault (ENC1D)		
		39: Encoder Z pulse offline fault (ENC1Z)		
		40: Safe torque off (STO)		
		41: Channel H1 safety circuit exception (STL1)		

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		42: Channel H2 safety circuit exception (STL2)		
		43: Channel H1 and H2 exception (STL3)		
		44: Safety code FLASH CRC fault (CrCE)		
		45: PLC card customized fault 1 (P-E1)		
		46: PLC card customized fault 2 (P-E2)		
		47: PLC card customized fault 3 (P-E3)		
		48: PLC card customized fault 4 (P-E4)		
		49: PLC card customized fault 5 (P-E5)		
		50: PLC card customized fault 6 (P-E6)		
		51: PLC card customized fault 7 (P-E7)		
		52: PLC card customized fault 8 (P-E8)		
		53: PLC card customized fault 9 (P-E9)		
		54: PLC card customized fault 10 (P-E10)		
		55: Repetitive extension card type fault (E-Err)		
		56: Encoder UVW loss fault (ENCUV)		
		57: Profibus communication fault (E-PN)		
		58: CANopen communication fault (ESCAN)		
		59: Motor over-temperature fault (OT)		
		60: Card slot 1 card identification failure (F1-Er)		
		61: Card slot 2 card identification failure (F2-Er)		
		62: Card slot 3 card identification failure (F3-Er)		
		63: Card slot 1 card communication timeout fault		
		(C1-Er)		
		64: Card slot 2 card communication timeout fault		
		(C2-Er)		
		65: Card slot 3 card communication timeout fault		
		(C3-Er)		
		66: EtherCat communication fault (E-CAT)		
		67: Bacnet communication fault (E-BAC)		
		68: DeviceNet communication fault (E-DEV)		
		69: Master-slave synchronous CAN slave fault		
		(S-Err)		
P07.33	Running frequenc	y of present fault	0.00Hz	•
P07.34	Ramps reference	frequency of present fault	0.00Hz	•
P07.35	Output voltage of	present fault	0V	•
P07.36	Output current of	present fault	0.0A	•
P07.37	Bus voltage of pre	sent fault	0.0V	•
P07.38	Max. temperature	of present fault	0.0°C	•

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	
code		•	value	fy
P07.39	Input terminal stat	e of present fault	0	•
P07.40	Output terminal sta	ate of present fault	0	•
P07.41	Running frequency	y of the last fault	0.00Hz	•
P07.42	Ramps reference	frequency of the last fault	0.00Hz	•
P07.43	Output voltage of	the last fault	0V	•
P07.44	Output current of t	he last fault	0.0A	•
P07.45	Bus voltage of the	last fault	0.0V	•
P07.46	Max. temperature	of the last fault	0.0°C	•
P07.47	Input terminal stat	e of the last fault	0	•
P07.48	Output terminal st	ate of the last fault	0	•
P07.49	Running frequency	y of the last but one fault	0.00Hz	•
P07.50	Ramps reference	frequency of the last but one fault	0.00Hz	•
P07.51	Output voltage of	the last but one fault	0V	•
P07.52	Output current of t	he last but one fault	0.0A	•
P07.53	Bus voltage of the	last but one fault	0.0V	•
P07.54	Max. temperature	of the last but one fault	0.0°C	•
P07.55	Input terminal stat	e of the last but one fault	0	•
P07.56	Output terminal sta	ate of the last but one fault	0	•
P08 grou	p Enhanced fun	ctions		
	Acceleration		Depend	
P08.00	time 2		on model	0
	Deceleration		Depend	_
P08.01	time 2	See P00.11 and P00.12 for detailed definitions.	on model	0
D 00.00	Acceleration	Goodrive350 series inverter defines four groups of	Depend	
P08.02	time 3	acceleration/deceleration time, which can be	on model	0
D 00.00	Deceleration	selected by multi-function digital input terminal (P05	Depend	
P08.03	time 3	group). The acceleration/deceleration time of the	on model	0
500.04	Acceleration	inverter is the first group by default.	Depend	
P08.04	time 4	Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	on model	0
D00.05	Deceleration		Depend	
P08.05	time 4		on model	0
P08.06	Running frequency of jogging	This function code is used to define the reference frequency of the inverter during jogging. Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03 (max. output frequency)	5.00Hz	0

Function			Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
P08.07	Acceleration time of jogging	Jogging acceleration time is the time needed for the inverter to accelerate from 0Hz to max. output frequency (P00.03).	Denend	0
P08.08	Deceleration time of jogging	Jogging deceleration time is the time needed from decelerating from the max. output frequency (P00.03) to 0Hz. Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	Depend on model	0
P08.09	Jump frequency 1	When the set frequency is within the range of jump	0.00Hz	0
P08.10	Jump frequency amplitude 1	frequency, the inverter will run at the boundary of jump frequency.	0.00Hz	0
P08.11	Jump frequency 2	The inverter can avoid mechanical resonance point	0.00Hz	0
P08.12	Jump frequency amplitude 2	by setting the jump frequency, and three jump frequency points can be set. If the jump frequency points are set to 0, this function will be invalid.	0.00Hz	0
P08.13	Jump frequency 3	Set frequency f	0.00Hz	0
P08.14	Jump frequency amplitude 3	Jump frequency 3 Jump frequency 2 Jump frequency 2 Jump frequency 2 Jump frequency 2 Jump frequency 2 Jump frequency 2 Jump frequency 3 Jump frequency 2 Jump frequency 2 Jump frequency 2 Jump frequency 3 Jump frequency 3 Jump frequency 3 Jump frequency 2 Jump frequency 3 Jump frequency 3 Jump frequen	0.00Hz	0
P08.15	Amplitude of wobbling frequency	0.0–100.0% (relative to set frequency)	0.0%	0
P08.16	Amplitude of jump frequency	0.0–50.0% (relative to amplitude of wobbling frequency)	0.0%	0
P08.17	Rise time of wobbling frequency	0.1–3600.0s	5.0s	0
P08.18	Descend time of wobbling frequency	0.1–3600.0s	5.0s	0
P08.19	Switching frequency of acceleration/dec eleration time	0.00–P00.03 (max. output frequency) 0.00Hz: no switch-over Switch to acceleration/deceleration time 2 if the running frequency is larger than P08.19	0.00Hz	0

Function			Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
P08.20	Frequency threshold of the start of droop control	0.00–50.00Hz	2.00Hz	0
P08.21	Reference frequency of acceleration/dec eleration time	0: Max. output frequency 1: Set frequency 2: 100Hz Note: Valid for straight acceleration/deceleration only	0	O
P08.22	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	0
P08.23	Number of decimal points of frequency	0: Two decimal points 1: One decimal point	0	0
P08.24	Number of decimal points of linear speed	0: No decimal point 1: One 2: Two 3: Three	0	0
P08.25	Set count value	P08.26–65535	0	0
P08.26	Designated count value	0–P08.25	0	0
P08.27	Set running time	0–65535min	0min	0
P08.28	Automatic fault reset times	Automatic fault reset times: When the inverter selects automatic fault reset, it is used to set the	0	0
P08.29	Automatic fault reset time interval	times of automatic reset, if the continuous reset times exceeds the value set by P08.29, the inverter will report fault and stop to wait for repair. Interval of automatic fault reset: select the interval time from when fault occurred to automatic fault reset actions. After inverter starts, if no fault occurred during 60s, the fault reset times will be zeroed out. Setting range of P08.28: 0–10 Setting range of P08.29: 0.1–3600.0s	1.0s	0
P08.30	Reduction ratio of droop control	This function code sets the variation rate of the inverter output frequency based on the load; it is mainly used in balancing the power when multiple motors drive the same load.	0.00Hz	0

Function	Name	Detailed perspector description	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		Setting range: 0.00–50.00Hz		
		0x00–0x14		
		Ones: Switch-over channel		
		0: Switch over by terminal		
		1: Switch over by MODBUS communication		
500.04	Switch-over	2: Switch over by PROFIBUS/CANopen/DeviceNet		O
P08.31	between motor 1	3: Switch over by Ethernet communication	0x00	O
	and motor 2	4: Switch over by EtherCat/Profinet communication		© 2. O
		Tens: Motor switch over during running		
		0: Disable switch over during running		
		1: Enable switch over during running		
P08.32	FDT1 level	When the output frequency exceeds the	50.00Hz	0
P00.32	detection value	corresponding frequency of FDT level, multi-function	50.00HZ	0
P08.33	FDT1 lag	digital output terminal outputs "frequency level	5.0%	0
P00.33	detection value	detection FDT" signal, this signal will be valid until	5.0%	0
P08.34	FDT2 level	the output frequency lowers to below the	50.00Hz	0
P00.34	detection value	corresponding frequency (FDT level-FDT lag	50.00HZ	0
		detection value), the waveform is shown in the figure		
		below.		
		FDT level		
		/ Time t		
		↑		
P08.35	FDT2 lag	Y1.	5.0%	0
	detection value	RO1, RO2		
		Setting range of P08.32: 0.00Hz–P00.03 (max.		
		output frequency)		
		Setting range of P08.33: 0.0–100.0% (FDT1 level)		
		Setting range of P08.34: 0.00Hz–P00.03 (max.		
		output frequency)		
		Setting range of P08.35: 0.0–100.0% (FDT2 level)		
		When the output frequency is within the positive		
Dog og	Detection value	/negative detection range of the set frequency, the	0.0011	
P08.36	for frequency	multi-function digital output terminal outputs	0.00Hz	0
	arrival	"frequency arrival" signal as shown below.		

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description		Modi
code		Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03 (max. output frequency)	value	fy
P08.37	Enable/disable energy- consumption brake	0: Disable energy-consumption 1: Enable energy-consumption	1	0
P08.38	Energy- consumption brake threshold voltage	Set the starting bus voltage of energy-consumption brake, adjust this value properly can brake the load effectively. The default value will change with the change of voltage class. Setting range: 200.0–2000.0V	380V	0
P08.39	Running mode of cooling fan	0: Common running mode 1: The fan keeps running after power up	0	0
P08.40	PWM selection	0x0000–0x1121 Ones: PWM mode 0: 3PH modulation and 2-phase modulation 1: 3PH modulation Tens: PWM low-speed carrier limit 0: Limit low-speed carrier to 2K 1: Limit low-speed carrier to 4K 2: No limit on low-speed carrier Hundreds: Reserved Thousands: PWM loading mode 0: PWM loading mode 1 1: PWM loading mode 2	0001	0

Function	News	Patrillad an annual an dearaintí an	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
P08.41	Overmodulation selection	0x00–0x11 Ones 0: Overmodulation is invalid 1: Overmodulation is valid Tens 0: Mild overmodulation 1: Deepened overmodulation	01	0
P08.42	Reserved variable	95	/	/
P08.43	Reserved variable	25	/	/
P08.44	UP/DOWN terminal control setup	0x000–0x221 Ones: Frequency control selection 0: UP/DOWN terminal setup is valid 1: UP/DOWN terminal setup is invalid Tens: Frequency control selection 0: Valid only when P00.06=0 or P00.07=0 1: All frequency modes are valid 2: Invalid for multi-step speed when multi-step speed takes priority Hundreds: Action selection during stop 0: Valid 1: Valid during running, clear after stop 2: Valid during running, clear after receiving stop command	0x000	0
P08.45	UP terminal frequency incremental integral rate	0.01–50.00Hz/s	0.50Hz/s	0
P08.46	DOWN terminal frequency decremental change rate	0.01–50.00Hz/s	0.50Hz/s	0
P08.47	Action selection for frequency setup during power down	0x000–0x111 Ones: Action selection for frequency setup (by keypad digits) during power down 0: Save during power down 1: Zero out during power down Tens: Action selection for frequency setup (by MODBUS) during power down	0x000	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description		Modi
code			value	fy
		0: Save during power down		
		1: Zero out during power down		
		Hundreds: Action selection for frequency setup (by		
		other communication) during power down		
		0: Save during power down 1: Zero out during power down		
	High bit of initial			
P08.48	value of power	Set the initial value of power consumption.	0°	0
F 00.40	consumption	Initial value of power consumption=P08.48×1000+	0	0
	Low bit of initial	P08.49		
P08.49	value of power	Setting range of P08.48: 0–59999 kWh (k)	0.0°	0
1 00.45	consumption	Setting range of P08.49: 0.0–999.9 kWh	0.0	\cup
	consumption	This function code is used to enable flux braking		
		function.		
		0: Invalid		
		100–150: The larger the coefficient, the stronger the		
		brake intensity		
		The inverter enables motor to decelerate quickly by		
		increasing the motor flux which converts energy		
		generated during braking into thermal energy.		
		The inverter monitors motor state continuously even		
P08.50	Flux braking	during flux braking, thus flux braking can be applied	0	0
		in motor stop or used to change motor speed. The		
		flux braking also carries the following advantages.		
		1) Brake immediately after sending stop command,		
		removing the need to wait for flux to attenuate.		
		2) Better cooling effect. During flux braking, the		
		stator current of the motor increases, while the rotor		
		current does not change, while the cooling effect of		
		stator is much more effective than that of the rotor.		
	Current	This function code is used to adjust the current		
P08.51	regulation	display value on the AC input side.	0.56	0
1 00.01	coefficient on	0.00–1.00	0.00	\cup
	input side			
		0: STO alarm lock		
		Alarm-lock means STO alarm must be reset after		
P08.52	STO lock	state restoration when STO occurs.	0	0
		1: STO alarm unlock		
		Alarm-unlock means when STO occurs, after state		

Function			Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		restoration, STO alarm will disappear automatically.		
P08.53	Bias value of upper limit frequency of torque control	0.00 Hz–P00.03 (max. output frequency)	0.00Hz	0
P08.54	Acceleration/dec eleration selection of upper limit frequency of torque control	0: No limit on acceleration or deceleration 1: Acceleration/deceleration time 1 2: Acceleration/deceleration time 2 3: Acceleration/deceleration time 3 4: Acceleration/deceleration time 4	0	0
P09 grou	p PID control			
P09.00	PID reference source	When frequency command (P00.06, P00. 07) is set to 7, or channel of voltage setup (P04.27) is set to 6, the inverter running mode is process PID control. This parameter determines the target reference channel of process PID. 0: Keypad (P09.01) 1: Al1 2: Al2 3: Al3 4: High-speed pulse HDIA 5: Multi-step 6: MODBUS communication 7: PROFIBUS/CANopen/DeviceNet communication 8: Ethernet communication 9: High-speed pulse HDIB 10: EtherCat/Profinet communication 11: Programmable extension card 12: Reserved The set target value of process PID is relative value, the set 100% corresponds to 100% of the feedback signal of controlled system. The system operates based on the relative value (0– 100.0%)	0	0
P09.01	Pre-set PID reference of keypad	Users need to set this parameter when P09.00 is set to 0, the reference value of this parameter is the feedback variable of the system.	0.0%	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description		Modi
code			value	fy
P09.02	PID feedback source	Setting range: -100.0%–100.0% This parameter is used to select PID feedback channel. 0: Al1 1: Al2 2: Al3 3: High-speed pulse HDIA 4: MODBUS communication 5: PROFIBUS/CANopen/DeviceNet communication 6: Ethernet communication 7: High-speed pulse HDIB 8: EtherCat/Profinet communication 9: Programmable extension card 10: Reserved Note: The reference channel and feedback channel cannot overlap; otherwise, PID cannot	0	0
P09.03	PID output characteristics	be controlled effectively. 0: PID output is positive characteristic: namely, the feedback signal is larger than the PID reference, which requires the inverter output frequency to decrease for PID to reach balance, eg, tension PID control of winding 1: PID output is negative characteristics: namely the feedback signal is less than PID reference, which requires inverter output frequency to increase for PID to reach balance, eg, tension PID control of unwinding.	0	0
P09.04	Proportional gain (Kp)	This function code is suitable for proportional gain P of PID input. It determines the regulation intensity of the whole PID regulator, the larger the value of P, the stronger the regulation intensity. If this parameter is 100, it means when the deviation between PID feedback and reference is 100%, the regulation amplitude of PID regulator (ignoring integral and differential effect) on output frequency command is the max. frequency (ignoring integral and differential actions). Setting range: 0.00–100.00	1.80	0

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
code P09.05		It determines the speed of integral regulation made on the deviation between PID feedback and reference by PID regulator. When the deviation between PID feedback and reference is 100%, the regulation of integral regulator (ignoring integral and differential actions), after undergoing continuous regulation during this time period, can reach the max. output frequency (P00.03) The shorter the integral time, the stronger the regulation intensity.	value 0.90s	fy
P09.06	Derivative time (Td)	Setting range: 0.00–10.00s It determines the intensity of the regulation made on the change rate of deviation between PID feedback and reference by PID regulator. If feedback changes by 100% during this period, the regulation of differential regulator (ignoring integral and differential actions) is the max. output frequency (P00.03) The longer the derivative time, the stronger the regulation intensity. Setting range: 0.00–10.00s	0.00s	0
P09.07	Sampling cycle (T)	It means the sampling cycle of feedback. The regulator operates once during each sampling cycle. The larger the sampling cycle, the slower the response. Setting range: 0.001–10.000s	0.001s	0
P09.08	Limit of PID control deviation	It is the max. allowable deviation of PID system output value relative to closed-loop reference value. Within this limit, PID regulator stops regulation. Set this function code properly to regulate the precision and stability of PID system. Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	0.0%	0

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
		Reference Output frequency f		
P09.09	Upper limit value of PID output	These two function codes are used to set the upper/lower limit value of PID regulator.	100.0%	0
P09.10	Lower limit value of PID output	100.0% corresponds to max. output frequency (P00.03) or max. voltage (P04.31) Setting range of P09.09: P09.10–100.0% Setting range of P09.10: -100.0%–P09.09	0.0%	0
P09.11	Feedback offline detection value	Set PID feedback offline detection value, when the detection value is no more than the feedback offline	0.0%	0
P09.12	Feedback offline detection time	detection value, and the duration exceeds the value set in P09.12, the inverter will report "PID feedback offline fault", and keypad displays PIDE. Output frequency t1 < T2, so the inverter continues running t2=P09.12 P09.11 P09.11 P09.11 Fault output PIDE Setting range of P09.11: 0.0–100.0% Setting range of P09.12: 0.0–3600.0s	1.0s	0
P09.13	PID control selection	0x0000–0x1111 Ones: 0: Continue integral control after the frequency reaches upper/lower limit 1: Stop integral control after the frequency reaches upper/lower limit Tens: 0: The same with the main reference direction 1: Contrary to the main reference direction	0x0001	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description		Modi
code			value	fy
		Hundreds:		
		0: Limit based on the max. frequency		
		1: Limit based on A frequency		
		Thousands:		
		0: A+B frequency, acceleration /deceleration of main		
		reference A frequency source buffering is invalid		
		1: A+B frequency, acceleration/ deceleration of main		
		reference A frequency source buffering is valid,		
		acceleration and deceleration are determined by		
		P08.04 (acceleration time 4).		
		0.00–100.00		
	Low-frequency	Low-frequency switching point: 5.00Hz,		
P09.14	proportional gain	high-frequency switching point: 10.00Hz (P09.04	1.00	0
1 00.11	(Kp)	corresponds to high-frequency parameter), and the		Ŭ
		middle is the linear interpolation between these two		
		points		
	Acceleration/			
P09.15	deceleration time	0.0–1000.0s	0.0s	0
	of PID command			
P09.16	Filter time of PID	0.000–10.000s	0.000s	0
	output		0.0000	Ŭ
P09.17-	Reserved	0–65536	0	0
P09.28	variables		_	
P10 grou	p Simple PLC a	nd multi-step speed control		
		0: Stop after running once; the inverter stops		
		automatically after running for one cycle, and it can		
		be started only after receiving running command.		
	Simple PLC	1: Keep running in the final value after running once;		
P10.00	mode	The inverter keeps the running frequency and	0	0
	mode	direction of the last section after a single cycle.		
		2: Cyclic running; the inverter enters the next cycle		
		after completing one cycle until receiving stop		
		command and stops.		
		0: No memory after power down		
P10.01	Simple PLC	1: Memory after power down; PLC memories its	0	0
10.01	memory selection	running stage and running frequency before power	U	
		down.		
P10.02	Multi-step speed 0	Setting range of the frequency in 0 th -15 th sections	0.0%	0

Function			Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
P10.03	Running time of 0 th step	are -100.0–100.0%, 100% corresponds to max. output frequency P00.03.	0.0s(min)	0
P10.04	Multi-step speed 1	Setting range of the running time in 0 th –15 th sections	0.0%	0
P10.05	Running time of 1 st step	are 0.0–6553.5s (min), the time unit is determined by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	0
P10.06	Multi-step speed 2	When simple PLC operation is selected, it is required	0.0%	0
P10.07	Running time of 2 nd step	to set P10.02–P10.33 to determine the running frequency and running time of each section. Note: The symbol of multi-step speed	0.0s(min)	0
P10.08	Multi-step speed 3	determines the running direction of simple PLC,	0.0%	0
P10.09	Running time of 3 rd step	and the negative value means reverse running.	0.0s(min)	0
P10.10	Multi-step speed 4	P10.02	0.0%	0
P10.11	Running time of 4 th step	Acceleration lime (two sections)	0.0s(min)	0
P10.12	Multi-step speed 5	P10.06	0.0%	0
P10.13	Running time of 5 th step	When selecting multi-step speed running, the	0.0s(min)	0
P10.14	Multi-step speed 6	multi-step speed is within the range of -fmax-fmax,	0.0%	0
P10.15	Running time of 6 th step	and it can be set continuously. The start/stop of multi-step stop is also determined by P00.01.	0.0s(min)	0
P10.16	Multi-step speed 7	Goodrive350 series inverter can set 16-step speed,	0.0%	0
P10.17	Running time of 7 th step	which are set by combined codes of multi-step terminals 1–4 (set by S terminal, correspond to function code P05.01–P05.06) and correspond to	0.0s(min)	0
P10.18	Multi-step speed 8	multi-step speed 0 to multi-step speed 15.	0.0%	0
P10.19	Running time of 8 th step	♦ Output frequency	0.0s(min)	0
P10.20	Multi-step speed 9		0.0%	0
P10.21	Running time of 9 th step		0.0s(min)	0
P10.22	Multi-step speed 10	Terminal 1 Image: Normal state	0.0%	0
P10.23	Running time of 10 th step	Terminal 3	0.0s(min)	0
P10.24	Multi-step speed 11	When terminal 1, terminal 2, terminal 3 and terminal 4 are OFF, the frequency input mode is set by	0.0%	0
P10.25	Running time of		0.0s(min)	0

Function code	Name		Det	ailed	para	nete	r de	scripti	ion		Default value	Modi fy
0040	11 th step	P00.06	or P	00.07	. Wh	en te	ermi	nal 1.	term	inal 2.	Value	·y
P10.26	Multi-step speed 12	terminal frequen	3 a cyse	ind te t by r	ermina nulti-s	al 4 step :	are spee	not a ed will	all OF preva	F, the il, and	0.0%	0
P10.27	Running time of 12 th step	the prior the key	pad,	analo	og, h		•	•				0
P10.28	Multi-step speed 13	commur The rela	ition b	betwee	en tei				-	erminal	0.0%	0
P10.29	Running time of 13 th step	3 and te	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OF	F ON	OFF	ON	0.0s(min)	0
P10.30	Multi-step speed	Terminal 2		OFF	ON	ON	OF			ON	0.0%	0
P10.30	14	Terminal 3		OFF	OFF	OFF	ON		ON	ON	0.0%	0
P10.31	Running time of 14 th step	Terminal 4 Step	OFF 0	OFF 1	OFF 2	OFF 3	OF 4	F OFF	OFF 6	OFF 7	0.0s(min)	0
	Multi-step speed	Terminal 1	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OF	F ON	OFF	ON		
P10.32	15	Terminal 2	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OF	F OFF	ON	ON	0.0%	0
	Running time of 15 th step	Terminal 3	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	I ON	ON	ON		
P10.33		Terminal 4	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	I ON	ON	ON	0.0s(min)	0
		Step	8	9	10	11	12	-	14	15		
	Acceleration/dec	Detailec	l illust	ration	is sh	own i	n the	e table	e belov	V.		
P10.34	eleration time of 0 th –7 th step of	Function code			Ste	ep	ACC/	ACC/	ACC/	ACC/	0x0000	0
	simple PLC		code	Bir	nary	num	ber	DEC	DEC	DEC	DEC	
	Simple PLC		DITA	DITO			me 1 00	time 2 01	time 3	time 4		
		-	BIT1 BIT3	BIT0 BIT2			00	01	10 10	11 11		
		-	BIT5	BIT2			00	01	10	11		
			BIT7	BIT6			00	01	10	11		
		P10.34	BIT9	BIT8			00	01	10	11		
		-	BIT11	BIT10	_		00	01	10	11		
	Acceleration/dec		BIT13	BIT12	2 6	;	00	01	10	11		
D 40.05	eleration time of		BIT15	BIT14	4 7		00	01	10	11	0.0000	
P10.35	$8^{th} - 15^{th}$ step of		BIT1	BITO	8	;	00	01	10	11	0x0000	0
	simple PLC		BIT3	BIT2	9)	00	01	10	11		
			BIT5	BIT4	1	D	00	01	10	11		
		P10.35	BIT7	BIT6	1	1	00	01	10	11		
		F 10.35	BIT9	BIT8	1	2	00	01	10	11		
			BIT11	BIT10	1	3	00	01	10	11		
			BIT13	BIT12	1	4	00	01	10	11		
			BIT15	BIT14	1	5	00	01	10	11		

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
coue		Select corresponding acceleration/deceleration time,	value	iy
		and then convert 16-bit binary number into		
		hexadecimal number, finally, set corresponding function code.		
		Acceleration/deceleration time 1 is set by P00.11		
		and P00.12; Acceleration/deceleration time 2 is set by P08.00 and P08.01; Acceleration/deceleration		
		time 3 is set by P08.02 and P08.03; Acceleration		
		/deceleration time 4 is set by P08.04 and P08.05.		
		Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF		
		0: Restart from the first step, namely if the inverter		
		stops during running (caused by stop command,		
		fault or power down), it will run from the first step		
		after restart.		
		1: Continue running from the step frequency when		
P10.36	PLC restart mode	interruption occurred, namely if the inverter stops	0	Ø
1 10.00		during running (caused by stop command or fault),	Ū	
		it will record the running time of current step, and		
		enters this step automatically after restart, then		
		continue running at the frequency defined by this		
		step in the remaining time.		
		0: s; the running time of each step is counted in		
	Multi-step time	seconds;		
P10.37	unit	1: min; the running time of each step is counted in	0	O
		minutes;		
P11 grou	p Protection par	rameters		
		0x000–0x111		
		Ones:		
		0: Disable software input phase loss protection		
		1: Enable software input phase loss protection		
P11.00	Phase-loss	Tens:	0x110	0
F11.00	protection	0: Disable output phase loss protection	02110	0
		1: Enable output phase loss protection		
		Hundreds:		
		0: Disable hardware input phase loss protection		
		1: Enable hardware input phase loss protection		
P11.01	Frequency-drop	0: Disable	0	0
1 11.01	at transient	1: Enable	Ū	

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
	power down			
P11.02	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	0
P11.03	Overvoltage stall protection	0: Disable 1: Enable DC bus voltage V Overvoltage stall threshold Output frequency Time t	1	0
	Overvoltage stall	120–150% (standard bus voltage) (380V)	136%	
P11.04	protection voltage	120–150% (standard bus voltage) (220V)	120%	0
P11.05	Current-limit selection	During accelerated running, as the load is too large, the actual acceleration rate of motor is lower than that of output frequency, if no measures are taken, the inverter may trip due to overcurrent during acceleration. 0x00–0x11 Ones: Current-limit action selection 0: Invalid 1: Always valid Tens: Hardware current-limit overload alarm selection 0: Valid 1: Invalid	01	٥
P11.06	Automatic current-limit level	current during running, and compares it with the current-limit level defined by P11.06, if it exceeds the current-limit level, the inverter will run at stable		0
P11.07	Frequency-drop rate during current limit	frequency during accelerated running, or run in decreased frequency during constant-speed running; if it exceeds the current-limit level continuously, the inverter output frequency will drop continuously until reaching lower limit frequency.	10.00 Hz/s	O

Function	Name	Detailed perspector description	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		When the output current is detected to be lower than		
		the current-limit level again, it will continue		
		accelerated running.		
		Output current A		
		Current-limit threshold Output frequency f		
		Output frequency f		
		Time t		
		Setting range of P11.06: 50.0–200.0%		
		Setting range of P11.07: 0.00–50.00Hz/s		
		If the inverter or motor output current is larger than		
P11.08		the overload pre-alarm detection level (P11.09), and	0x000	0
	ad pre-alarm	the duration exceeds the overload pre-alarm		
	Overload	detection time (P11.10), overload pre-alarm signal	G model:	
P11.09	pre-alarm	will be outputted.	150%	0
	detection level	Output current	P model:	
P11.10	Overload pre-alarm detection time	Overoad pre-alarm threshold V RO1, RO2 V Setting range of P11.08: Enable and define overload pre-alarm function of the inverter and motor	120%	0
		Setting range: 0x000–0x131 Ones: 0: Motor overload/underload pre-alarm, relative to rated motor current; 1: Inverter overload/underload pre-alarm, relative to rated inverter current. Tens:		

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code			value	fy
		0: The inverter continues running after		
		overload/underload alarm;		
		1: The inverter continues running after underload		
		alarm, and stops running after overload fault;		
		2: The inverter continues running after overload		
		alarm, and stops running after underload fault;		
		3: The inverter stops running after overload/underload		
		fault.		
		Hundreds:		
		0: Always detect		
		1: Detect during constant-speed running		
		Setting range of P11.09: P11.11–200%		
		Setting range of P11.10: 0.1–3600.0s		
	Underload	Underload pre-alarm signal will be outputted if the		
P11.11	pre-alarm	output current of the inverter or motor is lower than	50%	0
	detection level	underload pre-alarm detection level (P11.11), and		
	Underload	the duration exceeds underload pre-alarm detection		
P11.12	pre-alarm	time (P11.12).	1.0s	0
F 11.12	detection time	Setting range of P11.11: 0– P11.09	1.05	0
	detection time	Setting range of P11.12: 0.1–3600.0s		
		This function code is used to set the action of fault		
		output terminals during undervoltage and fault reset.		
		0x00–0x11		
	Fault output	Ones:		
P11.13	terminal action	0: Act during undervoltage fault	0x00	0
	during fault	1: Do not act during undervoltage fault		
		Tens:		
		0: Act during fault reset		
		1: Do not act during fault reset		
	Spood doviation	0.0–50.0%		
P11.14	Speed deviation	This parameter is used to set the speed deviation	10.0%	0
	detection value	detection value.		
		This parameter is used to set the speed deviation		
D11.15	Speed deviation	detection time.	4.0-	
P11.15	detection time	Note: Speed deviation protection will be invalid if	1.0s	0
		P11.15 is set to 0.0.		

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code			value	fy
		Actual detection value Set detection value Set detection value Titl: 12 Fault outputdEu t1<12, so the inverter continues running t2=P11.15 Setting range: 0.0–10.0s		
P11.16	Automatic frequency-reducti on during voltage drop	0–1 0: Invalid 1: Valid	0	0
P11.17	Proportional coefficient of voltage regulator during undervoltage stall	0–1000	100	0
P11.18	Integral coefficient of voltage regulator during undervoltage stall	0–1000	40	0
P11.19	Proportional coefficient of current regulator during undervoltage stall	0–1000	25	0
P11.20	Integral coefficient of current regulator during undervoltage stall	0–2000	150	0
P11.21	Proportional coefficient of voltage regulator during overvoltage stall		60	0
P11.22	Integral	0–1000	10	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
	coefficient of			
	voltage regulator			
	during			
	overvoltage stall			
	Proportional			
	coefficient of			
P11.23	current regulator	0–1000	60	0
	during			
	overvoltage stall			
	Integral			
	coefficient of			
P11.24	current regulator	0–2000	250	0
	during			
	overvoltage stall			
P11.25	Enable inverter	0: Disable	0	
P11.25	overload integral	1: Enable	0	
P11.26-	Reserved	0.05520	0	\sim
P11.27	variables	0–65536	0	0
P12 grou	p Parameters of	f motor 2		
P12.00	Type of motor 2	0: Asynchronous motor	0	O
P12.00	Type of motor 2	1: Synchronous motor	0	0
	Rated power of		Denend	
P12.01	asynchronous	0.1–3000.0kW	Depend	O
	motor 2		on model	
	Rated frequency			
P12.02	of asynchronous	0.01Hz–P00.03 (max. output frequency)	50.00Hz	O
	motor 2			
	Rated speed of		Depend	
P12.03	asynchronous	1–36000rpm	on model	O
	motor 2		on model	
	Rated voltage of		Deneral	
P12.04	asynchronous	0–1200V	Depend	O
	motor 2		on model	
	Rated current of		Denend	
P12.05	asynchronous	0.8–6000.0A	Depend	O
	motor 2		on model	
D40.00	Stator resistance	0.001 05 5350	Depend	
P12.06	of asynchronous	0.001–65.535Ω	on model	0

codemater 2value <t< th=""><th>Function</th><th>Name</th><th>Detailed parameter description</th><th>Default</th><th></th></t<>	Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	
P12.07Rotor resistance of asynchronous motor 20.001-65.535ΩDepend on modelDepend on modelDep	code	motor 2		value	fy
P12.07 motor 2of asynchronous motor 20.001-65.535ΩDepend on model on modelDepend on on modelDepend on on on modelDepend on on on on modelDepend on	-				
motor 2on modelon modelP12.08Leakage inductance of asynchronous motor 20.1-6553.5mHDepend on modelDepend on modelP12.09Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 20.1-6553.5mHDepend on modelOP12.10No-load current of asynchronous motor 20.1-6553.5MHDepend on modelOP12.11No-load current of asynchronous motor 20.1-6553.5ADepend on modelOP12.11Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%80%OP12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%80%OP12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%68%OP12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%57%OP12.14Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%57%OP12.14Magnetic saturation coefficient 4 of iron core of asynchronous0.0-100.0%40%O	P12 07		0.001–65.535Ω	Depend	0
P12.08inductance of asynchronous motor 20.1-e553.5mHDepend on modelDepend on modelOP12.09Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 20.1-e553.5mHDepend on modelDepend on modelOP12.10No-load current of asynchronous motor 20.1-e553.5mHDepend on modelOP12.11No-load current of asynchronous motor 20.1-e553.5ADepend on modelOP12.11Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%80%OP12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%80%OP12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%57%OP12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%57%OP12.14Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%57%OP12.14Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%40%O	1 12.07	-		on model	Ŭ
P12.08 asynchronous motor 2 0.1-6553.5mH on model 0 P12.09 Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 2 0.1-6553.5mH Depend on model 0 P12.10 No-load current of asynchronous motor 2 0.1-6553.5mH Depend on model 0 P12.11 No-load current of asynchronous motor 2 0.1-6553.5A Depend on model 0 P12.11 Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 2 0.0-100.0% 80% 0 P12.12 Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 2 0.0-100.0% 68% 0 P12.12 Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 2 0.0-100.0% 57% 0 P12.13 Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 2 0.0-100.0% 57% 0 P12.13 Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 2 0.0-100.0% 57% 0 P12.14 Magnetic saturation coefficient 4 of iron core of asynchronous 0.0-100.0% 40% 0		Leakage			
asynchronous motor 2on modelon modelP12.09Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 20.1-6553.5mHDepend on modelDepend on modelP12.10No-load current of asynchronous motor 20.1-6553.5ADepend on modelOP12.11No-load current of asynchronous motor 20.1-6553.5ADepend on modelOP12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%B0%OP12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%B68%OP12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%F7%F7%P12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%F7%F7%P12.14Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%F7%F7%P12.14Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%F7%F7%	P12.08	inductance of	0 1 6553 5mH	Depend	\circ
Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor 20.1-6553.5mHDepend on modelOP12.00No-load current of asynchronous motor 20.1-6553.5MDepend on modelOP12.10No-load current of asynchronous motor 20.1-6553.5ADepend on modelOP12.11Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%80%OP12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%68%OP12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%57%OP12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%57%O	F 12.00	asynchronous	0.1-0000.0001	on model	0
P12.09inductance of asynchronous motor 20.1-6553.5mHDepend on modelDepend on modelDepend 		motor 2			
P12.09 asynchronous 0.1-6553.5mH on model on model 0 P12.10 No-load current 0.1-6553.5A Depend 0 0 P12.10 of asynchronous 0.1-6553.5A Depend 0 0 P12.11 of asynchronous 0.1-6553.5A Depend 0 0 P12.11 Magnetic saturation 0.0-100.0% 80% 0 0 P12.12 Magnetic saturation 0.0-100.0% 80% 0 0 P12.12 Magnetic saturation 0.0-100.0% 80% 0 0 P12.12 Magnetic saturation 0.0-100.0% 80% 0 0 P12.13 Magnetic saturation 0.0-100.0% 0 68% 0 0 P12.13 Magnetic saturation 0.0-100.0% 0 57% 57% 0 P12.14 Magnetic saturation 0.0-100.0% 40% 0 0 P12.14 Magnetic saturation 0.0-100.0% 0 0 0 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
image	P12.09		0.1–6553.5mH		0
P12.10No-load current of asynchronous motor 2Depend on modelDepend on modelOP12.11Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%80%0P12.11Magnetic iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%80%0P12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%68%0P12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%68%0P12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%57%0P12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%40%0		-		on model	
P12.10 of asynchronous motor 20.1-6553.5ADepend on modelDepend on modelDepend on modelOP12.11Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%80%80%0P12.11Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%80%0P12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%68%0P12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%57%0P12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%57%0P12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%40%0					
motor 2on modelmotor 2Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%80%0P12.11Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%68%0P12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%68%0P12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%68%0P12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%57%0P12.14Magnetic saturation coefficient 4 of iron core of0.0–100.0%40%0	D10.10		0.4.0552.54	Depend	\sim
P12.11Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%80%0P12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%68%0P12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%68%0P12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%57%0P12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%57%0P12.14Magnetic saturation coefficient 4 of iron core of asturation0.0-100.0%40%0	P12.10		U. 1-0003.0A	on model	0
Saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%80%0P12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%80%0P12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%80%0P12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%68%0P12.14Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%57%0P12.14Magnetic saturation coefficient 4 of iron core of asturation0.0-100.0%40%0			0.0–100.0%		
P12.11coefficient 1 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%80%0P12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%68%0P12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%68%0P12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%57%0P12.14Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%57%0P12.14Magnetic saturation coefficient 4 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%40%0		-			
P12.11iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%80%0P12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%68%0P12.12Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%68%0P12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%68%0P12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%57%0P12.14Magnetic saturation coefficient 4 of iron core of asturation0.0–100.0%40%0					
asynchronous motor 2Asynchronous motor 2Image: Comparison of the sector	P12.11			80%	0
motor 2Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronousAggnetic output to a synchronousAggnetic output to a synchronous<					
P12.12Saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0-100.0%68		motor 2		80%	
P12.12coefficient 2 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%68%68%6P12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%57%57%6P12.13Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 20.0–100.0%57%40%6		Magnetic			
P12.12 iron core of asynchronous 0.0–100.0% 68% 0 motor 2 motor 2 1 1 1 P12.13 Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 2 0.0–100.0% 57% 57% P12.13 Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 2 0.0–100.0% 57% 0 P12.14 Magnetic saturation iron core of iron co		saturation			
iron core of asynchronous motor 2iron core of asynchronous motor 2iron core asynchronous 0.0-100.0%iron core asynchronous <td>D12 12</td> <td>coefficient 2 of</td> <td>0.0.100.0%</td> <td>690/</td> <td>\circ</td>	D12 12	coefficient 2 of	0.0.100.0%	690/	\circ
motor 2Magnetic saturationImage: Constraint of the saturation of	F 12.12	iron core of	0.0-100.0%	00 /8	0
P12.13 Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 2 0.0–100.0% 57% 0 P12.14 Magnetic saturation coefficient 4 of iron core of 0.0–100.0% 40% 0		asynchronous			
P12.13 saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 2 Magnetic saturation P12.14 coefficient 4 of iron core of saturation 0.0–100.0% 40% 0	-	motor 2		on model Depend on model Depend on model Depend on model 80% 68% 57%	
P12.13 coefficient 3 of iron core of asynchronous motor 2 57% 57% 57% 57% P12.14 Magnetic saturation coefficient 4 of iron core of 0.0–100.0% 40% 6		-			
P12.13 iron core of asynchronous 0.0–100.0% 57% 0 motor 2 motor 2 1 1 P12.14 Magnetic saturation 40% 0 p12.14 coefficient 4 of iron core of 0.0–100.0% 40% 0					
asynchronous motor 2 Image: Constraint of the saturation of the saturati	P12.13		0.0–100.0%	57%	0
P12.14 Coefficient 4 of iron core of 0.0-100.0% 40% COEfficient 4 of iron core of 0.0-100.0% COEfficient 4 of 0					
P12.14 Magnetic saturation coefficient 4 of iron core of 0.0–100.0% 40% O					
P12.14 saturation coefficient 4 of iron core of 0.0–100.0% 40% O					
P12.14 coefficient 4 of iron core of 0.0–100.0% 40% O		-			
iron core of	P12 14		0.0–100.0%	40%	0
	1 12.17				

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description		Modi
code	motor 2		value	fy
D40.45	Rated power of	0.4. 0000 0000	Depend	
P12.15	synchronous motor 2	0.1–3000.0kW	on model	O
	Rated frequency			
P12.16	of synchronous	0.01Hz–P00.03 (max. output frequency)	50.00Hz	O
1 12.10	motor 2		50.00112	
	Number of pole			
	pairs of			
P12.17	synchronous	1–128	2	O
	motor 2			
	Rated voltage of			
P12.18	synchronous	0–1200V	Depend	Ø
	motor 2		on model	
	Rated voltage of		Depend	
P12.19	synchronous	0.8–6000.0A	on model	O
	motor 2		Un moder	
	Stator resistance		Depend on model	
P12.20	of synchronous	0.001–65.535Ω		0
	motor 2			
	Direct-axis			
P12.21	inductance of	0.01–655.35mH	Depend	0
	synchronous		on model	
	motor 2 Quadrature-axis			
	inductance of		Depend	
P12.22	synchronous	0.01–655.35mH	on model	0
	motor 2		on model	
	Counter-emf			
D.C.	constant of			
P12.23	synchronous	0–10000V	300	0
	motor 2			
	Initial pole			
	position of			
P12.24	synchronous	0–0xFFFF	0x0000	•
	motor 2			
	(reserved)			
P12.25	Identification	0%–50% (rated motor current)	10%	•

Function	Nama		Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
	current of synchronous motor 2 (reserved)			
P12.26	Overload protection of motor 2	0: No protection 1: Common motor (with low-speed compensation) 2: Frequency-variable motor (without low-speed compensation)	2	O
P12.27	Overload protection coefficient of motor 2	Motor overload multiples M = lout/(In×K) In is rated motor current, lout is inverter output current, K is motor overload protection coefficient. The smaller the K, the larger the value of M, the easier the protection. if M is 116%, protection will be applied when motor overloads for 1h; if M is 200%, protection will be applied when motor overloads for 60s; if M is no less than 400%, protection will be applied immediately. 1h $f_{116\%}$ Setting range: 20.0%–120.0%	100.0%	0
P12.28	Power display calibration coefficient of motor 2	0.00–3.00	1.00	0
P12.29	Parameter display of motor 2	 Display based on the motor type; under this mode, only parameters related to current motor type will be displayed. Display all; under this mode, all the parameters will be displayed. 	0	0
P12.30	System inertia of motor 2	0–30.000kgm ²	0.000	0
P12.31– P12.32	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	0
P13 grou	p Control param	neters of synchronous motor		

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code			value	fy
P13.00	Reduction rate of the injection current of synchronous motor	0.0%–100.0% rated motor current	80.0%	0
P13.01	Initial pole detection mode	0: Pull-in current 1: High-frequency superposition (reserved) 2: Pulse superposition (reserved)	0	O
P13.02	Pull-in current 1	Pull-in current is the pole position orientation current; pull-in current 1 is valid within the lower limit of pull-in current switch-over frequency threshold. If users need to increase the starting torque, increase the value of this function code properly. Setting range: 0.0%–100.0% (rated motor current)	20.0%	0
P13.03	Pull-in current 2	Pull-in current is the pole position orientation current; pull-in current 2 is valid within the upper limit of pull-in current switch-over frequency threshold, and users do not need to change pull-in current 2 under common situations. Setting range: 0.0%–100.0% (rated motor current)		0
P13.04	Switch-over frequency of pull-in current	0.00Hz–P00.03 (max. output frequency)	10.00Hz	0
P13.05	High-frequency superposition frequency (reserved)	200Hz–1000Hz	500Hz	0
P13.06	High-frequency superposition voltage	0.0–300.0% rated motor voltage	100.0%	O
P13.07	Reserved variables	0–400.0	0.0	0
P13.08	Control parameter 1	0–0xFFFF	0	0
P13.09	Control parameter 2	0–655.35	2.00	0
P13.10	Reserved variables	0–359.9	0	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name		value	fy
P13.11	Maladjustment detection time	This parameter is used to adjust the responsiveness of anti-maladjustment function. If the load inertia is large, increase the value of this parameter properly, however, the responsiveness may slow down accordingly. Setting range: 0.0–10.0s	0.5s	0
P13.12	High-frequency compensation coefficient of synchronous motor	This parameter is valid when the motor speed exceeds the rated speed. If motor oscillation occurred, adjust this parameter properly. Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	0.0	0
P13.13– P13.19	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	0
P14 grou	p Serial commu	nication function		
P14.00	Local communication address	Setting range: 1–247 When the master is writing frames, and the slave communication address is set to 0, it is the broadcast communication address, and all the slaves on the MODBUS bus will accept this frame, but the slave never responds. Local communication address is unique in the communication network, which is the basis for point-to-point communication between the upper computer and the inverter. Note: The slave address cannot be set to 0.	1	0
P14.01	Communication baud rate setup	This parameter is used to set the data transmission speed between upper computer and the inverter. 0: 1200BPS 1: 2400BPS 2: 4800BPS 3: 9600BPS 4: 19200BPS 5: 38400BPS 5: 38400BPS 6: 57600BPS 7: 115200BPS Note: Baud rate of the upper computer must be the same with the inverter; otherwise, communication cannot be performed. The larger	4	0

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
		the baud rate, the faster the communication		,
P14.02	Data bit check setup	speed. The data format of upper computer must be the same with the inverter; otherwise, communication cannot be performed. 0: No parity check (N, 8, 1) for RTU 1: Even parity (E, 8, 1) for RTU 2: Odd parity (O, 8, 1) for RTU 3: No parity check (N, 8, 2) for RTU 4: Even parity (E, 8, 2) for RTU 5: Odd parity (O, 8, 2) for RTU	1	0
P14.03	Communication response delay	0–200ms It refers to the time interval from when the data is received by the inverter to the moment when the data is sent to the upper computer. If the response delay is less than the system processing time, the response delay will be subject to system processing time; if the response delay is longer than the system processing time, data will be sent to the upper computer at a delay after data process is done by system.	5	0
P14.04	Communication timeout period	0.0 (invalid) –60.0s This parameter will be invalid if it is set to 0.0; When it is set to a non-zero value, if the time interval between current communication and the next communication exceeds the communication timeout period, the system will report "485 communication fault" (CE). Under common situations, it is set to 0.0. In systems which have continuous communication, users can monitor the communication condition by setting this parameter.	0.0s	0
P14.05	Transmission error processing	0: Alarm and coast to stop 1: Do not alarm and continue running 2: Do not alarm and stop as per the stop mode (under communication control mode only) 3: Do not alarm and stop as per the stop mode (under all control modes)	0	0

Function			Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
P14.06	Communication processing action	0x00–0x11 Ones: 0: Write operation has response 1: Write operation has no response Tens: 0: Communication password protection is invalid 1: Communication password protection is valid	0x00	0
P14.07-	Reserved	0–65535	0	
P14.24	variables		0	•
P15 grou	p Functions of o	communication extension card 1		
P15.00– P15.27	See the operation	manual of communication extension card for details	1	
P15.28	Master/slave CAN communication address	0–127	1	0
P15.29	Master/slave CAN communication baud rate selection	0: 50Kbps 1: 100 Kbps 2: 125Kbps 3: 250Kbps 4: 500Kbps 5: 1M bps	4	0
P15.30	Master/slave CAN communication timeout period	0.0 (invalid)–300.0s	0.0s	0
P15.31– P15.69	See the operation	manual of communication extension card for details		
P16 grou	p Functions of a	communication extension card 2		
P16.00– P16.23	See the operation	manual of communication extension card for details		
P16.24	Identification time for the extension card in card slot 1	0.0–600.0s If it is set to 0.0, identification fault will not be detected	0.0– 600.00	0.0
P16.25	Identification time for the extension card in	0.0–600.0s If it is set to 0.0, offline fault will not be detected	0.0– 600.00	0.0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Hume		value	fy
	card slot 2			
P16.26	Identification time for the extension card in card slot 3	0.0–600.0s If it is set to 0.0, offline fault will not be detected	/	/
P16.27	Communication timeout period of extension card in card slot 1	0.0–600.0s If it is set to 0.0, offline fault will not be detected	/	/
P16.28	Communication timeout period of extension card in card slot 2	0.0–600.0s If it is set to 0.0, offline fault will not be detected	/	/
P16.29	Communication timeout period of extension card in card slot 3	0.0–600.0s If it is set to 0.0, offline fault will not be detected	/	/
P16.30– P16.69	See the operation	manual of communication extension card for details		
P17 grou	p State-check fu	unctions		
P17.00	Set frequency	Display current set frequency of the inverter. Range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	50.00Hz	•
P17.01	Output frequency	Display current output frequency of the inverter. Range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	0.00Hz	•
P17.02	Ramps reference frequency	Display current ramps reference frequency of the inverter. Range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	0.00Hz	•
P17.03	Output voltage	Display current output voltage of the inverter. Range: 0–1200V	0V	•
P17.04	Output current	Display the valid value of current output current of the inverter. Range: 0.0–5000.0A	0.0A	•
P17.05	Motor speed	Display current motor speed. Range: 0–65535RPM	0 RPM	•
P17.06	Torque current	Display current torque current of the inverter. Range: -3000.0–3000.0A	0.0A	•
P17.07	Exciting current	Display current exciting current of the inverter. Range: -3000.0–3000.0A	0.0A	•

Function	Nama	Detailed more material apprintion	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
P17.08	Motor power	Display current motor power; 100% relative to rated motor power, positive value is motoring state, negative value is generating state. Range: -300.0–300.0% (relative to rated motor power)	0.0%	•
P17.09	Motor output torque	Display current output torque of the inverter; 100% relative to rated motor torque, during forward running, positive value is motoring state, negative value is generating state, during reverse running, positive value is generating state, negative value is motoring state. Range: -250.0–250.0%	0.0%	•
P17.10	Estimated motor frequency	The estimated motor rotor frequency under open-loop vector condition. Range: 0.00– P00.03	0.00Hz	•
P17.11	DC bus voltage	Display current DC bus voltage of the inverter. Range: 0.0–2000.0V	0V	•
P17.12	Digital input terminal state	Display current digital input terminal state of the inverter. 0000–03F Corresponds to HDIB, HDIA, S4, S3, S2 and S1 respectively	0	•
P17.13	Digital output terminal state	Display current digital output terminal state of the inverter. 0000–000F Corresponds to R02, RO1, HDO and Y1 respectively	0	•
P17.14	Digital adjustment variable	Display the regulating variable by UP/DOWN terminals of the inverter. Range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	0.00Hz	•
P17.15	Torque reference value	Relative to percentage of the rated torque of current motor, display torque reference. Range: -300.0%–300.0% (rated motor current)	0.0%	•
P17.16	Linear speed	0–65535	0	•
P17.17	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	•
P17.18	Count value	0–65535	0	•
P17.19	Al1 input voltage	Display input signal of Al 1 Range: 0.00–10.00V	0.00V	•

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
P17.20	AI2 input voltage	Display input signal of Al2 Range: -10.00V–10.00V	0.00V	•
P17.21	HDIA input frequency	Display input frequency of HDIA Range: 0.000–50.000kHz	0.000 kHz	•
P17.22	HDIB input frequency	Display input frequency of HDIB Range: 0.000–50.000kHz	0.000 kHz	•
P17.23	PID reference value	Display PID reference value Range: -100.0–100.0%	0.0%	•
P17.24	PID feedback value	Display PID feedback value Range: -100.0–100.0%	0.0%	•
P17.25	Motor power factor	Display the power factor of current motor. Range: -1.00–1.00	1.00	•
P17.26	Current running time	Display current running time of the inverter. Range: 0–65535min	0m	•
P17.27	Simple PLC and current step number of multi-step speed	Display simple PLC and current step number of multi-step speed Range: 0–15	0	•
P17.28	Motor ASR controller output	Display the speed loop ASR controller output value under vector control mode, relative to the percentage of rated torque of the motor. Range: -300.0%-300.0% (rated motor current)	0.0%	•
P17.29	Pole angle of open-loop synchronous motor	Display initial identification angle of synchronous motor Range: 0.0–360.0	0.0	•
P17.30	Phase compensation of synchronous motor	Display phase compensation of synchronous motor Range: -180.0–180.0	0.0	•
P17.31	High-frequency superposition current of synchronous motor	0.0%–200.0% (rated motor current)	0.0	•
P17.32	Motor flux linkage	0.0%–200.0%	0.0%	•
P17.33	Exciting current reference	Display the exciting current reference value under vector control mode	0.0A	•

Function		_	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		Range: -3000.0–3000.0A		
P17.34	Torque current reference	Display torque current reference value under vector control mode Range: -3000.0–3000.0A	0.0A	•
P17.35	AC incoming current	Display the valid value of incoming current on AC side Range: 0.0–5000.0A	0.0A	•
P17.36	Output torque	Display output torque value, during forward running, positive value is motoring state, negative value is generating state; during reverse running, positive value is generating state, negative value is motoring state. Range: -3000.0Nm-3000.0Nm	0.0Nm	•
P17.37	Motor overload count value	0–65535	0	•
P17.38	Process PID output	-100.0%–100.0%	0.00%	•
P17.39	Parameter download wrong function code	0.00–99.00	0.00	•
P17.40	Motor control mode	Ones: Control mode 0: Vector 0 1: Vector 1 2: SVPWM control 3: VC Tens: Control state 0: Speed control 1: Torque control Hundreds: Motor number 0: Motor 1 1: Motor 2	2	•
P17.41	Upper limit of the torque when motoring	0.0%–300.0% (rated motor current)	180.0%	•
P17.42	Upper limit of brake torque	0.0%–300.0% (rated motor current)	180.0%	•
P17.43	Upper limit frequency of	0.00–P00.03	50.00Hz	•

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
coue	forward running		Value	'y
	of torque control			
P17.44	Upper limit frequency of reverse running of torque control	0.00–P00.03	50.00Hz	•
P17.45	Inertia compensation torque	-100.0%—100.0%	0.0%	•
P17.46	Friction compensation torque	-100.0%—100.0%	0.0%	•
P17.47	Motor pole pairs	0–65535	0	•
P17.48	Inverter overload count value	0–65535	0	•
P17.49	Frequency set by A source	0.00–P00.03	0.00Hz	•
P17.50	Frequency set by B source	0.00–P00.03	0.00Hz	•
P17.51	PID proportional output	-100.0%–100.0%	0.00%	•
P17.52	PID integral output	-100.0%–100.0%	0.00%	•
P17.53	PID differential output	-100.0%–100.0%	0.00%	•
P17.54– P17.63	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	•
P18 grou	p Closed-loop c	ontrol state check		
P18.00	Actual frequency of encoder	The actual-measured encoder frequency; the value of forward running is positive; the value of reverse running is negative. Range: -999.9–3276.7Hz	0.0Hz	•
P18.01	Encoder position count value	Encoder count value, quadruple frequency, Range: 0–65535	0	•
P18.02	Encoder Z pulse count value	Corresponding count value of encoder Z pulse. Range: 0–65535	0	•
P18.03	High bit of	High bit of position reference value, zero out after	0	•

Function	Nome	Detailed accompton deparintion	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
	position	stop.		
	reference value	Range: 0–30000		
	Low bit of	Low bit of position reference value, zero out after		
P18.04	position	stop.	0	•
	reference value	Range: 0–65535		
	High bit of	High bit of position feedback value, zero out after		
P18.05	position feedback	stop.	0	•
	value	Range: 0–30000		
	Low bit of	Low bit of position feedback value, zero out after		
P18.06	position feedback	stop.	0	•
	value	Range: 0–65535		
		Deviation between current reference position and		
P18.07	Position deviation	actual running position.	0	•
		Range: -32768–32767		
	Position of	Position of reference point of Z pulse when the		
P18.08	position	spindle stops accurately.	0	•
	reference point	Range: 0–65535		
		Current position setup when the spindle stops		
P18.09	Current position	accurately.	0.00	•
	setup of spindle	Range: 0–359.99		
	Current position			
P18.10	when spindle	Current position when spindle stops accurately.	0	•
	stops accurately	Range: 0–65535		
		Z pulse direction display. When the spindle stops		
		accurately, there may be a couple of pulses' error		
		between the position of forward and reverse		
P18.11	Encoder Z pulse	orientation, which can be eliminated by adjusting Z	0	
P18.11	direction	pulse direction of P20.02 or exchanging phase AB	0	•
		of encoder.		
		0: Forward		
		1: Reverse		
P18.12	Encoder Z pulse	Reserved.	0.00	
P18.12	angle	Range: 0.00–359.99	0.00	•
P18.13	Encoder Z pulse	Reserved.	0	
P10.13	error times	Range: 0–65535	0	•
	High bit of			
P18.14	encoder pulse	0–65535	0	•
	count value			

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code		P P	value	fy
	Low bit of			
P18.15	encoder pulse	0–65535	0	•
	count value			
P18.16	Reserved	0–65535	0	•
	variables			
		Pulse command (A2, B2 terminal) is converted to the		
P18.17	Pulse command	set frequency, and it is valid under pulse position	0.00Hz	•
	frequency	mode and pulse speed mode.		
		Range: 0–655.35Hz		
		Pulse command (A2, B2 terminal) is converted to the		
P18.18	Pulse command	set frequency, and it is valid under pulse position	0.00Hz	•
	feedforward	mode and pulse speed mode.	0.001.2	-
		Range: 0–655.35Hz		
	Position regulator	The output frequency of the position regulator during		
P18.19	output	position control.	0	•
		Range: 0–65535		
P18.20	Count value of	Count value of resolver.	0	
F 10.20	resolver	Range: 0–65535	0	•
		The pole position angle read according to the	1	
P18.21	Resolver angle	resolver-type encoder.	0.00	•
		Range: 0.00–359.99		
	Pole angle of			
P18.22	closed-loop	Current pole position.	0.00	
F10.22	synchronous	Range: 0.00–359.99	0.00	•
	motor			
P18.23	State control	0–65535	0	
P10.23	word 3	0-65535	0	•
	High bit of count			
P18.24	value of pulse	0–65535	0	•
	reference			
	Low bit of count			
P18.25	value of pulse	0–65535	0	•
	reference			
		It is the drive ratio (speed ratio) between the		
D10.00	Spindle reduction	mounting shaft and the spindle of the encoder when	0.000	
P18.26	ratio	spindle stops accurately.	0.000	
		Range: 0.000–65.535		
P18.27	Encoder UVW	0–7	0	•
L				

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code			value	fy
	sector			
	Encoder PPR			
P18.28	(pulse-per-	0–65535	0	
F 10.20	revolution)	0-00000	0	•
	display			
	Angle			
P18.29	compensation			
	value of	-180.0–180.0	0.00	•
	synchronous			
	motor			
P18.30	Reserved	0–65535	0	•
	variables		-	-
P18.31	Pulse reference	0–65535	0	•
	Z pulse value		-	-
P18.32-	Reserved	0–65535	0	•
P18.35	variables			
P19 grou	p Extension car	d state check		
		0–65535		
		0: No card		
		1: PLC programmable card		
		2: I/O card		
		3: Incremental PG card		
		4: Incremental PG card with UVW		
		5: Ethernet communication card		
		6: DP communication card		
		7: Bluetooth card		
	State of card slot	8: Resolver PG card		
P19.00	1	9: CANopen communication card	0	•
		10: WIFI card		
		11: Profinet communication card		
		12: Sine/Cosine PG card without CD signal		
		13: Sine/Cosine PG card with CD signal	0 • 0 •	
		14: Absolute encoder PG card		
		15: CAN master/slave communication card		
		16: MODBUS communication card		
		17: EtherCat communication card		
		18: BacNet communication card		
		19: DeviceNet communication card		

Function	News		Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		0-65535		
		0: No card		
		1: PLC programmable card		
		2: I/O card		
		3: Incremental PG card		
		4: Incremental PG card with UVW		
		5: Ethernet communication card		
		6: DP communication card		
		7: Bluetooth card		
	State of card slot	8: Resolver PG card		
P19.01	2	9: CANopen communication card	value fy 0 ●	•
	_	10: WIFI card		
		11: Profinet communication card		
		12: Sine/Cosine PG card without CD signal		
		13: Sine/Cosine PG card with CD signal		
		14: Absolute encoder PG card	value f 0 6	
		15: CAN master/slave communication card		
		16: MODBUS communication card		
		17: EtherCat communication card		
		18: BacNet communication card		
		19: DeviceNet communication card		
		0–65535		
		0: No card		
		1: PLC programmable card		
		2: I/O card		
		3: Incremental PG card		
		4: Incremental PG card with UVW		
		5: Ethernet communication card		
		6: DP communication card		
P19.02	State of card slot	7: Bluetooth card	0	
F 19.02	3	8: Resolver PG card	0	•
		9: CANopen communication card		
		10: WIFI card		
		11: Profinet communication card		
		12: Sine/Cosine PG card without CD signal		
		13: Sine/Cosine PG card with CD signal		
		14: Absolute encoder PG card		
		15: CAN master/slave communication card		
		16: MODBUS communication card		

Function			Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		17: EtherCat communication card		
		18: BacNet communication card		
		19: DeviceNet communication card		
	Software version			
P19.03	of the extension	0.00–655.35	0.00	•
	card in card slot 1			
	Software version			
P19.04	of the extension	0.00–655.35	0.00	•
	card in card slot 2			
	Software version			
P19.05	of the extension	0.00–655.35	0.00	•
	card in card slot 3			
	Input state of			
P19.06	extension I/O	0–0xFFFF	0	•
	card terminals			
	Output state of			
P19.07	extension I/O	0–0xFFFF	0	•
	card terminals			
	HDI3 input			
P19.08	frequency of	0.000–50.000kHz	0.000	
P19.00	extension I/O	0.000-30.000kHz	kHz	•
	card			
	AI3 input voltage			
P19.09	of extension I/O	0.00–10.00V	0.00V	•
	card			
P19.10-	Reserved	0–65535	0	
P19.39	variables	0-00000	0	•
P20 grou	p Encoder of m	otor 1		
		0: Incremental encoder		
D00.00	Encoder type	1: Resolver-type encoder	0	
P20.00	display	2: Sin/Cos encoder	0	•
		3: Endat absolute encoder		
	Encoder auto-	Number of pulses generated when the encoder		
P20.01	Encoder pulse	revolves for one circle.	1024	O
	number	Setting range: 0–60000		
		Ones: AB direction		
P20.02	Encoder direction	0: Forward	0x000	O
		1: Reverse		

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name		value	fy
		Tens: Z pulse direction (reserved)		
		0: Forward		
		1: Reverse		
		Hundreds: CD/UVW pole signal direction		
		0: Forward		
		1: Reverse		
P20.03	Detection time of encoder offline fault	The detection time of encoder offline fault. Setting range: 0.0–10.0s	1.0s	0
P20.04	Detection time of encoder reversal fault	Detection time of encoder reversal fault. Setting range: 0.0–100.0s	0.8s	0
	Filter times of	Setting range: 0x00–0x99 Ones: Low-speed filter time, corresponds to 2^(0–		
P20.05	encoder	9)×125us.	0x33	0
	detection	Tens: High-speed filter times, corresponds to2^(0–		
		9)×125us.		
	Speed ratio	Users need to set this parameter when the encoder		
P20.06	between encoder	is not installed on the motor shaft and the drive ratio	1 000	0
P20.06	mounting shaft	is not 1.	1.000	0
	and motor	Setting range: 0.001–65.535		
		Bit0: Enable Z pulse calibration		
		Bit1: Enable encoder angle calibration		
		Bit2: Enable SVC speed measurement		
		Bit3: Select resolver speed measurement mode		
	Control	Bit4: Z pulse capture mode		
		Bit5: Do not detect encoder initial angle in v/f control		
P20.07	parameters of synchronous	Bit6: Enable CD signal calibration	0x3	0
	motor	Bit7: Disable sin/cos sub-division speed		
	motor	measurement		
		Bit8: Do not detect encoder fault during autotuning		
		Bit9: Enable Z pulse detection optimization		
		Bit10: Enable initial Z pulse calibration optimization		
		Bit12: Clear Z pulse arrival signal after stop		
		0x00–0x11]
P20.08	Enable Z pulse	Ones: Z pulse	0x10	0
P20.08	offline detection	0: Do not detect	UXIU	0
		1: Enable		

Function	Ne		Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		Tens: UVW pulse (for synchronous motor)		
		0: Do not detect		
		1: Enable		
	Initial angle of Z	Relative electric angle of encoder Z pulse and motor		
P20.09	pulse	pole position.	0.00	0
	puise	Setting range: 0.00–359.99		
	Initial angle of the	Relative electric angle of encoder position and motor		
P20.10	pole	pole position.	0.00	0
	pole	Setting range: 0.00–359.99		
		0–3		
	Autotuning of	1: Rotary autotuning (DC brake)		
P20.11	initial angle of	2: Static autotuning (suitable for resolver-type	0	O
	pole	encoder, sin/cos with CD signal feedback)		
		3: Rotary autotuning (initial angle identification)		
	Speed	0: No optimization		
P20.12	measurement	1: Optimization mode 1	1	O
0	optimization	2: Optimization mode 2	•	Ŭ
	selection			
P20.13	CD signal zero	0–65535	0	0
	offset gain			
		Ones: Incremental encoder		
		0: without UVW		
P20.14	Encoder type	1: with UVW	0x00	O
	selection	Tens: Sin/Cos encoder		
		0: without CD signal		
		1: with CD signal		
D00.45	Speed	0: PG card	0	Ø
P20.15	measurement	1: local; realized by HDIA and HDIB; supports	0	0
	mode	incremental 24V encoder only		
P20.16	Frequency-divisi	0–255	0	0
	on coefficient	0,0000 0,444		
		0x0000–0xffff Bit0: Epoble/disable opcoder ipput filter		
		Bit0: Enable/disable encoder input filter 0: No filter		
P20.17	Pulse filer	1: Filter	0x0011	0
F20.17	processing	Bit1: Encoder signal filter mode (set Bit0 or Bit2 to 1)	0,0011	
		0: Self-adaptive filter		
		1: Use P20.18 filter parameters		
L			l	

Function	Nama	Deteiled recorded description	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		Bit2: Enable/disable encoder frequency-division		
		output filter		
		0: No filter		
		1: Filter		
		Bit3: Reserved		
		Bit4: Enable/disable pulse reference filter		
		0: No filter		
		1: Filter		
		Bit5: Pulse reference filter mode (valid when Bit4 is		
		set to 1)		
		0: Self-adaptive filter		
		1: Use P20.19 filter parameters		
		Bit6–15: Reserved		
P20.18	Encoder pulse	0–63	39	0
F20.10	filter width	0 means 0.25us	39	0
P20.19	Pulse reference	0–63	39	0
F 20.13	filter width	0 means 0.25us	59	0
P20.20	Pulse number of	0–65535	1024	O
1 20.20	pulse reference		1024	
	Enable angle			
P20.21	compensation of	0–1	0	0
1 20.21	synchronous		Ŭ	Ŭ
	motor			
	Switch-over			
	frequency			
P20.22	threshold of	0–630.00Hz	1.00Hz	0
	speed			-
	measurement			
	mode			
P20.23-	Reserved	0–65535	0	0
P20.24	variables			
P21 grou	p Position cont	rol		
		Ones: Control mode selection		
		0: Speed control		
P21.00	Positioning mode	1: Position control	0x0000	0
. 2		Tens: Position command source	0,0000	
		0: Pulse string		
		1: Digital position		

Function	News		Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		2: Positioning of photoelectric switch during stop		
		Hundreds: Position feedback source (reserved, fixed		
		to channel P)		
		0: PG1		
		1: PG2		
		Thousands: servo mode		
		Bit0: Position deviation mode		
		0: No deviation		
		1: With deviation		
		Bit1: Enable/disable servo		
		0: Disable (The servo can be enabled by terminals.)		
		1: Enable		
		Bit2: (reserved)		
		Ones: Pulse mode		
		0: A/B quadrature pulse; A precedes B		
		1: A: PULSE; B: SIGN		
		If channel B is of low electric level, the edge counts		
		up; if channel B is of high electric level, the edge		
		counts down.		
		2: A: Positive pulse		
		Channel A is positive pulse; channel B needs no wiring		
		3: A\B dual-channel pulse; channel A pulse edge		
		counts up, channel B pulse edge counts down		
		Tens: Pulse direction		
	Pulse command	Bit0: Set pulse direction		_
P21.01	mode	0: Forward	0x0000	O
		1: Reverse		
		Bit1: Set pulse direction by running direction		
		0: Disable, and BIT0 is valid;		
		1: Enable		
		Hundreds: Pulse/direction frequency-doubling		
		selection (reserved)		
		0: No frequency-doubling		
		1: Frequency-doubling		
		Thousands: Pulse control selection		
		Bit0: Pulse filter selection		
		0: Inertia filter		
		1: Average moving filter		

Function			Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		Bit1: Overspeed control 0: No control 1: Control		
P21.02	Position loop gain 1	0-400.0	20.0	0
P21.03	Position loop gain 2	0–400.0	30.0	0
P21.04	Switch-over mode of position loop gain	0: No switch-over 1: Torque command 2: Speed command 3–5: Reserved	0	0
P21.05	Torque command level during position gain switch-over	0.0–100.0% (rated motor torque)	10.0%	0
P21.06	Speed command level during position gain switch-over	0.0–100.0% (rated motor speed)	10.0%	0
P21.07	Smooth filter coefficient during gain switch-over	The smooth filter coefficient during position gain switch-over. Setting range: 0–15	5	0
P21.08	Output limit of position controller	The output limit of position regulator, if the limit value is 0, position regulator will be invalid, and no position control can be performed, however, speed control is available. Setting range: 0.0–100.0% (max. output frequency P00.03)	20.0%	0
P21.09	Completion range of positioning	When the position deviation is less than P21.09, and the duration is larger than P21.10, positioning completion signal will be outputted. Setting range: 0–1000	10	0
P21.10	Detection time for positioning completion	0.0–1000.0ms	10.0ms	0
P21.11	Numerator of position command ratio	Electronic gear ratio, used to adjust the corresponding relation between position command and actual running displacement.	1000	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code			value	fy
		Setting range: 1–65535		
P21.12	Denominator of position command ratio	Setting range: 1–65535	1000	0
P21.13	Position feedforward gain	0.00–120.00% For pulse string reference only (position control)	100.00	0
P21.14	Position feedforward filter time constant	0.0–3200.0ms For pulse string reference only (position control)	3.0ms	0
P21.15	Position command filter time constant	The position feedforward filter time constant during pulse string positioning. 0.0–3200.0ms	0.0ms	O
P21.16	Digital positioning mode	Bit0: Positioning mode selection 0: Relative position 1: Absolute position (home) (reserved) Bit1: Positioning cycle selection 0: Cyclic positioning by terminals 1: Automatic cyclic positioning Bit2: Cycle mode 0: Continuous 1: Repetitive (supported by automatic cyclic positioning only) Bit3: P21.17 digital setting mode 0: Incremental 1: Position type (do not support continuous mode) Bit4: Home searching mode 0: Search for the home just once 1: Search for the home during each run Bit5: Home calibration mode 0: Calibrate in real time 1: Single calibration Bit6: Positioning completion signal selection 0: Valid during the time set by P21.25 (Hold time of positioning completion signal) 1: Always valid Bit7: Initial positioning selection (for cyclic positioning by terminals) 0: Invalid (do not rotate)	0	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code			value	fy
		1: Valid Bit8: Positioning enable signal selection (for cyclic positioning by terminals only; positioning function is always enabled for automatic cyclic positioning) 0: Pulse signal 1: Level signal Bit9: Position source 0: P21.17 setting 1: PROFIBUS/CANopen setting Bit10–11: Reserved Bit12: Positioning curve selection (reserved) 0: Straight line 1: S curve		
P21.17	Position digital reference	Set digital positioning position; Actual position=P21.17xP21.11/P21.12 0–65535	0	0
P21.18	Positioning speed setup selection	0: Set by P21.19 1: Set by Al1 2: Set by Al2 3: Set by Al3 4: Set by high speed pulse HDIA 5: Set by high speed pulse HDIB	0	0
P21.19	Positioning speed digits	0–100.0% max. frequency	20.0%	0
P21.20	Acceleration time of positioning	Set the acceleration/deceleration time of positioning process.	3.00s	0
P21.21	Deceleration time of positioning	Acceleration time of positioning means the time needed for the inverter to accelerate from 0Hz to the max. output frequency (P00.03). Deceleration time of positioning means the time needed for the inverter to decelerate from the max. output frequency (P00.03) to 0hz. Setting range of P21.20: 0.01–300.00s Setting range of P21.21: 0.01–300.00s	3.00s	0
P21.22	Hold time of positioning arrival	Set the hold time of waiting when target positioning position is reached. Setting range: 0.000–60.000s	0.100s	0
P21.23	Home search	0.00–50.00Hz	2.00Hz	0

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
	speed			
P21.24	Home position offset	0–65535	0	0
P21.25	Hold time of positioning completion signal	The hold time of positioning completion signal, this parameter is also valid for positioning completion signal of spindle orientation. Setting range: 0.000–60.000s		0
P21.26	Pulse superposition value	0–65535	0	0
P21.27	Pulse superposition speed	0–6553.5	8.0	0
P21.28	Acceleration/dec eleration time after disabling pulse	000.0–3000.0s	5.0s	0
P21.29	Speed feedforward filter time constant (pulse string speed mode)	It is the filter time constant detected by pulse string when the speed reference source is set to pulse string (P0.06=12 or P0.07=12). Setting range: 0–3200.0ms		0
P21.30	Numerator of the 2 nd command ratio	1–65535	1000	0
P21.31-	Reserved	0–65535	0	0
P21.33	variables		0	Ŭ
P22 grou	p Spindle positi Spindle positioning mode selection	oning Bit0: Enable spindle positioning 0: Disable 1: Enable Bit1: Select spindle positioning reference point 0: Z pulse input 1: S2/S3/S4 terminal input Bit2: Search for reference point 0: Search the reference point only once 1: Search the reference point every time Bit3: Enable reference point calibration	0	0

Function	Ne		Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		0: Disable		
		1: Enable		
		Bit4: Positioning mode selection 1		
		0: Set direction positioning		
		1: Near-by direction positioning		
		Bit5: Positioning mode selection 2		
		0: Forward positioning		
		1: Reverse positioning		
		Bit6: Zeroing command selection		
		0: Electric level mode		
		1: Pulse mode		
		Bit7: Reference point calibration mode		
		0: Calibrate at the first time		
		1: Calibrate in real time		
		Bit8: Action selection after zeroing signal		
		cancellation (electric level type)		
		0: Switch to speed mode		
		1: Position lock mode		
		Bit9: Positioning completion signal selection		
		0: Electric level signal		
		1: Pulse signal		
		Bit10: Z pulse signal source		
		0: Motor		
		1: Spindle		
		Bit11–15: Reserved		
		During spindle orientation, the speed of the position		
P22.01	Speed of spindle	point of orientation will be searched, and then it will	10.00Hz	0
P22.01	orientation	switch over to position control orientation.	10.0002	0
		Setting range: 0.00–100.00Hz		
		Deceleration time of spindle orientation.		
	Deceleration time	Spindle orientation deceleration time means the time		
P22.02	of spindle	needed for the inverter to decelerate from the max.	3.0s	0
	orientation	output frequency (P00.03) to 0Hz.		
		Setting range: 0.0–100.0s		
		Users can select the zeroing positions of four		
P22.03	Spindle zeroing	spindles by terminals (function code 46, 47).	0	0
	position 0	Setting range: 0–39999		
P22.04	Spindle zeroing	Setting range: 0–39999	0	0
	position 1	440	~	

Function			Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
P22.05	Spindle zeroing position 2	Setting range: 0–39999	0	0
P22.06	Spindle zeroing position 3	Setting range: 0–39999	0	0
P22.07	Spindle scale-division angle 1	Users can select seven spindle scale-division values by terminals (function code 48, 49 and 50). Setting range: 0.00–359.99	15.00	0
P22.08	Spindle scale-division angle 2	Setting range: 0.00–359.99	30.00	0
P22.09	Spindle scale-division angle 3	Setting range: 0.00–359.99	45.00	0
P22.10	Spindle scale-division angle 4	Setting range: 0.00–359.99	60.00	0
P22.11	Spindle scale-division angle 5	Setting range: 0.00–359.99	90.00	0
P22.12	Spindle scale-division angle 6	Setting range: 0.00–359.99	120.00	0
P22.13	Spindle scale-division angle 7	Setting range: 0.00–359.99	180.00	0
P22.14	Spindle drive ratio	This function code sets the reduction ratio of the spindle and the mounting shaft of the encoder. Setting range: 0.000–30.000	1.000	0
P22.15	Zero-point communication setup of spindle	P22.15 sets spindle zero-point offset, if the selected spindle zero point is P22.03, the final spindle zero point will be the sum of P22.03 and P22.15. Setting range: 0–39999	0	0
P22.16	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	0
P22.17	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	0
P22.18	Rigid tapping selection	Ones: Enable/disable 0: Disable	0x00	O

Function			Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		1: Enable	- and -	.,
		Tens: Analog port selection		
		0: Invalid		
		1: Al1		
		2: AI2		
		3: AI3		
P22.19	Analog filter time of rigid tapping	0.0ms–1000.0ms	1.0ms	0
P22.20	Max. frequency of rigid tapping	0.00–400.00Hz	50.00Hz	0
P22.21	Corresponding frequency of analog zero drift of rigid tapping	0.00–10.00Hz	0.00Hz	0
P22.22	Reserved variables	0–1	0	0
P22.23-	Reserved	0–65535	0	0
P22.24	variables	0 00000	Ū	
P23 grou	p Vector contro	l of motor 2		
	Speed loop	P23.00-P23.05 fit for vector control mode only.		
P23.00	proportional gain	Below switch-over frequency 1 (P23.02), the speed	20.0	0
	1	loop PI parameters are P23.00 and P23.01. Above		
P23.01	Speed loop	switch-over frequency 2 (P23.05), the speed loop PI	0.200s	0
1 20.01	integral time 1	parameters are P23.03 and P23.04; in between	0.2003	Ŭ
P23.02	Switch over low	them, the PI parameters are obtained by linear	5.00Hz	0
. 20102	point frequency	variation between two groups of parameters, as	0.000.12	Ŭ
P23.03	Speed loop proportional gain 2	shown in the figure below. PI parameters (P23.00,P23.01)	20.0	0
P23.04	Speed loop integral time 2	(P23.03,P23.04)	0.200s	0
P23.05	Switch over high point frequency	P23.02 P23.05 Output frequency f The speed loop dynamic response characteristics of vector control can be adjusted by setting the proportional coefficient and integral time of speed regulator. Increase proportional gain or decrease integral time can accelerate dynamic response of	10.00Hz	0

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
		speed loop, however, if the proportional gain is too large or integral time is too small, system oscillation and large overshoot may occur; if proportional gain is too small, stable oscillation or speed offset may occur. Speed loop PI parameter is closely related to the system inertia, users should make adjustment according to different load characteristics based on the default PI parameter to fulfill different needs. Setting range of P23.00: 0.0–200.0 Setting range of P23.01: 0.000–10.000s Setting range of P23.02: 0.00Hz–P23.05 Setting range of P23.03: 0.0–200.0 Setting range of P23.04: 0.000–10.000s Setting range of P23.05: P23.02–P00.03 (max. output frequency)		
P23.06	Speed loop output filter	0-8 (corresponds to 0-2^8/10ms)	0	0
P23.07	Slip compensation coefficient of vector control (motoring)	Slip compensation coefficient is used to adjust the slip frequency of vector control to improve system speed control precision. Users can effectively control	100%	0
P23.08	Slip compensation coefficient of vector control (generating)	the static error of speed by adjusting this parameter properly. Setting range: 50–200%	100%	0
P23.09	Current loop proportional coefficient P	Note: 1. These two parameters are used to adjust PI parameters of current loop; it affects dynamic	1000	0
P23.10	Current loop integral coefficient l	response speed and control precision of the system directly. The default value needs no adjustment under common conditions; 2. Fit for SVC mode 0 (P00.00=0) and VC mode (P00.00=3); 3. The value of this function code will be updated automatically after parameter autotuning of synchronous motor is done.	1000	0

Function	Nome	Detailed more material departmention	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		Setting range: 0–65535		
P23.11	Speed loop differential gain	0.00–10.00s	0.00s	0
P23.12	Proportional coefficient of high-frequency current loop	Under VC mode (P00.00=3), below current loop high-frequency switch-over threshold (P23.14), current loop PI parameters are P23.09 and P23.10;	1000	0
P23.13	Integral coefficient of high-frequency current loop	above current loop high-frequency switch-over threshold, current loop PI parameters are P23.12 and P23.13. Setting range of P23.12: 0–20000	1000	0
P23.14	High-frequency switch-over threshold of current loop	Setting range of P23.13: 0–20000 Setting range of P23.14: 0.0–100.0% (relative to max. frequency)	100.0%	0
P23.15-	Reserved	0–65535	0	
P23.19	variables		0	•
P24 grou	p Encoder of me	otor 2		
P24.00	Encoder type display	0: Incremental encoder 1: Resolver-type encoder 2: Sin/Cos encoder 3: Endat absolute encoder	0	•
P24.01	Encoder pulse number	Number of pulses generated when the encoder revolves for one circle. Setting range: 0–60000	1024	O
P24.02	Encoder direction	Ones: AB direction 0: Forward 1: Reverse Tens: Z pulse direction (reserved)	0x000	Ø
P24.03	Detection time of encoder offline fault	The detection time of encoder offline fault. Setting range: 0.0–10.0s	1.0s	0
P24.04	Detection time of	Detection time of encoder reversal fault.	0.8s	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
	encoder reversal fault	Setting range: 0.0–100.0s		
P24.05	Filter times of encoder detection	Setting range: 0x00–0x99 Ones: Low-speed filter times, corresponds to 2^(0– 9)×125us. Tens: High-speed filter times; corresponds to 2^(0– 9)×125us.	0x33	0
P24.06	Speed ratio between encoder mounting shaft and motor	Users need to set this parameter when the encoder is not installed on the motor shaft and the drive ratio is not 1. Setting range: 0.001–65.535	1.000	0
P24.07	Control parameters of synchronous motor	 Bit0: Enable Z pulse calibration Bit1: Enable encoder angle calibration Bit2: Enable SVC speed measurement Bit3: Select resolver speed measurement mode Bit4: Z pulse capture mode Bit5: Do not detect encoder initial angle in v/f control Bit6: Enable CD signal calibration Bit7: Disable sin/cos sub-division speed measurement Bit8: Do not detect encoder fault during autotuning Bit9: Enable Z pulse detection optimization Bit10: Enable initial Z pulse calibration optimization 	0x3	0
P24.08	Enable Z pulse offline detection	0x00–0x11 Ones: Z pulse Reserved Tens: UVW pulse 0: Do not detect 1: Enable	0x10	0
P24.09	Initial angle of Z pulse	Relative electric angle of encoder Z pulse and motor pole position. Setting range: 0.00–359.99	0.00	0
P24.10	Initial angle of the pole	Relative electric angle of encoder position and motor pole position. Setting range: 0.00–359.99	0.00	0
P24.11	Autotuning of initial angle of	0–3 1: Rotary autotuning (DC brake)	0	O

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	
code			value	fy
	pole	2: Static autotuning (suitable for resolver-type		
		encoder, sin/cos with CD signal feedback)		
		3: Rotary autotuning (initial angle identification)		
	Speed	0: No optimization		
P24.12	measurement	1: Optimization mode 1	1	O
	optimization	2: Optimization mode 2		
	selection			
P24.13	CD signal zero	0–65535	0	0
	offset gain			
		Ones: Incremental encoder		
	-	0: without UVW		
P24.14	Encoder type	1: with UVW	0x00	O
	selection	Tens: Sin/Cos encoder		
		0: without CD signal		
	0	1: with CD signal		
D0445	Speed	0: PG card	0	
P24.15	measurement	1: local; realized by HDIA and HDIB; supports	0	O
	mode	incremental 24V encoder only		
D04.40	Frequency-	0.055	0	
P24.16	division coefficient	0–255	0	0
	coenicient	00000 0		
		0x0000–0xffff Bitly Engble/disciple speeder input filter		
		Bit0: Enable/disable encoder input filter 0: No filter		
		1: Filter		
		Bit1: Encoder signal filter mode (set Bit0 or Bit2 to 1)		
		0: Self-adaptive filter		
		1: Use P20.18 filter parameters		
		Bit2: Enable/disable encoder frequency-division		
P24.17	Pulse filer	output filter	0x0011	0
	processing	0: No filter	0,0011	Ŭ
		1: Filter		
		Bit3: Reserved		
		Bit4: Enable/disable pulse reference filter		
		0: No filter		
		1: Filter		
		Bit5: Pulse reference filter mode (valid when Bit4 is		
		set to 1)		

Function			Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		0: Self-adaptive filter		
		1: Use P24.19 filter parameters		
		Bit6–15: Reserved		
P24.18	Encoder pulse	0–63	39	0
P24.10	filter width	0 means 0.25us	- 39	0
P24.19	Pulse reference	0–63	39	0
F24.19	filter width	0 means 0.25us	- 39	0
P24.20	Pulse number of	0–65535	1024	Ø
F24.20	pulse reference	0-00000	1024	0
	Enable angle			
P24.21	compensation of	0–1	0	0
1 27.21	synchronous		Ū	\bigcirc
	motor			
	Switch-over			
	frequency			
P24.22	threshold of	0–630.00Hz	1.00Hz	0
1 2 1.22	speed	0-030.00112	1.00112	Ŭ
	measurement			
	mode			
P24.23-	Reserved	0-65535	0	0
P24.24	variables		Ű	Ŭ
P25 grou	p Extension I/O	card input functions		
P25.00	HDI3 input type	0: HDI3 is high-speed pulse input	0	O
F 23.00	selection	1: HDI3 is digital input	0	•
P25.01	S5 terminal		0	O
1 20.01	function		0	
P25.02	S6 terminal		0	O
F 23.02	function		0	•
P25.03	S7 terminal		0	Ø
1 20.00	function	_	0	
P25.04	S8 terminal	The same with P05 group	0	O
r 20.04	function	The same with FUS group	Ŭ	
P25.05	S9 terminal		0	O
F 20.00	function		0	9
P25.06	S10 terminal		0	O
1 20.00	function		0	
P25.07	HDI3 terminal		0	O
P25.07	function		Ŭ	

codeNameDetailed parameter descriptionvalueftP25.08Input terminal polarity of extension card0x00–0x7F0x000P25.08polarity of extension card0x000–0x7F (0: disable, 1: enable) BIT0: S5 virtual terminal BIT1: S6 virtual terminal BIT2: S7 virtual terminal BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT4: S9 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal0x000P25.10HDI3 terminal switch-on delay0.000s0P25.11HDI3 terminal switch-on delay0.000s0P25.12S5 terminal switch-on delay0.000s0P25.13S6 switch-off delayThese function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level variation from switch-on to switch-off.0.000s0P25.16S7 terminal switch-on delaySi validSi validSi valid0.000s0P25.17S7 switch-off delaySi validSi validSwitch-off0.000s0P25.18S8 terminal switch-on delaySi validSwitch-offSwitch-off0.000s0P25.19S8 switch-offSwitch-offSwitch-offSwitch-off0.000s0P25.19S8 switch-offSwitch-offSwitch-offSwitch-offSwitch-offP25.19S8 switch-offSwitch-offSwitch-offSw	Function			Default	Modi
P25.08 polarity of extension card 0x00–0x7F 0x00 0x00 P25.09 Virtual terminal setup of extension card 0x000–0x7F (0: disable, 1: enable) BIT0: S5 virtual terminal BIT1: S6 virtual terminal BIT2: S7 virtual terminal BIT2: S7 virtual terminal BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal 0x00 0x00 P25.10 HDI3 terminal switch-on delay BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal 0.000s 0 P25.11 S5 terminal switch-on delay S5 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 P25.12 S6 terminal switch-on delay These function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level variation from switch-on to switch-off 0.000s 0 P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay Si electrical level Si valid invalid invali		Name	Detailed parameter description		fy
extension card 0x000-0x7F (0: disable, 1: enable) BIT0: S5 virtual terminal BIT0: S5 virtual terminal BIT1: S6 virtual terminal BIT1: S6 virtual terminal BIT2: S7 virtual terminal BIT2: S7 virtual terminal BIT2: S7 virtual terminal BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 terminal Switch-on delay P25.11 HDI3 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s P25.12 S5 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s P25.13 S6 terminal switch-on delay These function codes define corresponding delay of P25.14 S6 terminal switch-on delay Si electrical level P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay Si valid P25.17 S7 switch-off C17 S7 switch-off S8 terminal Setting range: 0.000-50.000s Setting range: 0.000-50.000s 0.000s		Input terminal			
P25.09 Virtual terminal setup of extension card BIT0: S5 virtual terminal BIT2: S7 virtual terminal BIT2: S7 virtual terminal BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT4: S9 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal 0x00 0 P25.10 HDI3 terminal switch-on delay P25.11 BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal 0.000s 0 P25.11 HDI3 terminal switch-on delay P25.12 S5 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 P25.12 S5 terminal switch-on delay These function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level variation from switch-on to switch-off. 0.000s 0 P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay Si electrical level 0.000s 0 P25.17 S7 switch-off delay Si valid invalid if switch-off delay Si valid if switch-off delay 0.000s 0 P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0	P25.08	polarity of	0x00–0x7F	0x00	0
P25.09 Virtual terminal setup of extension card BIT0: S5 virtual terminal BIT1: S6 virtual terminal BIT2: S7 virtual terminal BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT4: S9 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal 0x00 0 P25.10 HDI3 terminal switch-on delay BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal 0.000s 0 P25.11 HDI3 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 0 P25.12 S5 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 0 P25.13 S6 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 0 P25.14 S6 terminal switch-on delay These function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level variation from switch-on to switch-off. 0.000s 0 P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay Si valid invalid invalid invalid invalid 0.000s 0 P25.17 S7 switch-off delay Si valid invalid invalid invalid invalid 0.000s 0 P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0		extension card			
P25.09 Virtual terminal setup of extension card BIT1: S6 virtual terminal BIT2: S7 virtual terminal BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT4: S9 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal 0x00 0 P25.10 HDI3 terminal switch-on delay BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal 0.000s 0 P25.11 S5 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 0 P25.12 S5 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 0 P25.13 S6 terminal switch-on delay These function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level variation from switch-on to switch-off. 0.000s 0 P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay Si electrical level 0.000s 0 P25.17 S7 switch-off delay Si valid invalid Virtual invalid 0.000s 0 P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0 P25.19 S8 switch-off Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0			0x000–0x7F (0: disable, 1: enable)		
P25.09 Virtual terminal setup of extension card BIT2: S7 virtual terminal BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT4: S9 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal 0x00 0 P25.10 HDI3 terminal switch-on delay BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal 0.000s 0 P25.11 HDI3 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 0 P25.12 S5 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 0 P25.13 S6 terminal switch-on delay These function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level variation from switch-on to switch-off . 0.000s 0 P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay Si electrical level 0.000s 0 P25.17 S7 switch-off delay Si valid invalid invalid 0.000s 0 P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0 P25.19 S8 switch-off Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0			BIT0: S5 virtual terminal		
P25.09 setup of extension card BIT2: S7 virtual terminal BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT4: S9 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal 0x00 0 P25.10 HDI3 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 P25.11 HDI3 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 P25.12 S5 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 P25.13 S6 terminal switch-on delay These function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level variation from switch-on to switch-off. 0.000s 0 P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay Si electrical level 0.000s 0 P25.17 S7 switch-off delay Si valid invalid /// valid //// valid //// valid /// delay 0.000s 0 P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0		Virtual terminal	BIT1: S6 virtual terminal		
extension card BIT3: S8 virtual terminal BIT4: S9 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal 0.000s P25.10 HDI3 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0.000s P25.11 HDI3 terminal switch-off delay 0.000s 0.000s P25.12 S5 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0.000s 0.000s P25.13 S5 switch-off delay 0.000s 0.000s 0.000s 0.000s P25.14 S6 terminal switch-on delay These function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level variation from switch-on to switch-off. 0.000s 0.000s P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay Si valid invalid	P25.09		BIT2: S7 virtual terminal	0x00	O
BIT4: S9 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT5: S10 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal 0.000s P25.10 HDI3 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0.000s P25.11 HDI3 terminal switch-off delay 0.000s 0.000s 0.000s P25.12 S5 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0.000s 0.000s 0.000s P25.13 S6 terminal switch-on delay These function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level variation from switch-on to switch-off. 0.000s 0.000s 0.000s P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay Si electrical level 0.000s 0.000s 0.000s P25.17 S7 switch-off delay Si valid invalid Valid 0.000s 0.000s P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0.000s 0.000s	1 20.00	•	BIT3: S8 virtual terminal	0,00	
P25.10HDI3 terminal switch-on delay0.000s0P25.11HDI3 terminal switch-off delay0.000s0P25.12S5 terminal switch-on delay0.000s0P25.13S5 switch-off delay0.000s0P25.14S6 terminal switch-on delay0.000s0P25.15S6 switch-off delay0.000s0P25.16S7 terminal switch-on delayThese function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level variation from switch-on to switch-off.0.000s0P25.16S7 terminal switch-on delaySi electrical level0.000s0P25.17S7 switch-off delaySi validinvalid0.000s0P25.18S8 terminal switch-on delaySetting range: 0.000–50.000s0.000s0P25.19S8 switch-off delaySetting range: 0.000–50.000s0.000s0		oxionolon cara	BIT4: S9 virtual terminal		
P25.10 HDI3 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 P25.11 HDI3 terminal switch-off delay 0.000s 0 P25.12 S5 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 P25.13 S5 switch-off delay 0.000s 0 P25.14 S6 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s 0 P25.15 S6 switch-off delay These function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level variation from switch-on to switch-off. 0.000s 0 P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay Si electrical level 0.000s 0 P25.17 S7 switch-off delay Si valid invalid invalid 0.000s 0 P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0					
P25.10 switch-on delay P25.11 HDI3 terminal switch-off delay P25.12 S5 terminal switch-on delay P25.13 S5 switch-off delay P25.14 S6 terminal switch-on delay P25.15 S6 switch-off delay P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay P25.17 S7 switch-off delay P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay P25.19 S8 switch-off			BIT6: HDI3 virtual terminal		
P25.11 HDI3 terminal switch-off delay P25.12 S5 terminal switch-on delay P25.13 S5 switch-off delay P25.14 S6 terminal switch-on delay P25.15 S6 switch-off delay P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay P25.17 S7 switch-off delay P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay P25.19 S8 switch-off	P25.10			0.000s	0
P25.11 switch-off delay P25.12 S5 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s P25.13 S5 switch-off delay 0.000s P25.14 S6 terminal switch-on delay 0.000s P25.15 S6 switch-off delay 0.000s P25.15 S6 switch-off delay These function codes define corresponding delay of P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay Si electrical level variation from switch-on to switch-off 0.000s S1 electrical level 0.000s S1 valid invalid S25.17 S7 switch-off delay S1 valid S25.17 S8 terminal switch-on delay S1 valid S25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s P25.19 S8 switch-off		,			
P25.12 S5 terminal switch-on delay P25.13 S5 switch-off delay P25.14 S6 terminal switch-on delay P25.15 S6 switch-off delay P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay P25.17 S7 switch-off delay P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay P25.19 S8 switch-off	P25.11			0.000s	0
P25.12 switch-on delay 0.000s 0.0			-		
P25.13 S5 switch-off delay 0.000s 0 P25.14 S6 terminal switch-on delay These function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level 0.000s 0 P25.15 S6 switch-off delay These function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level 0.000s 0 P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay Si electrical level 0.000s 0 P25.17 S7 switch-off delay Si valid invalid 0.000s 0 P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0	P25.12			0.000s	0
P25.13 delay 0.000s 0 P25.14 S6 terminal switch-on delay These function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level 0.000s 0 P25.15 S6 switch-off delay These function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level 0.000s 0 P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay S7 terminal switch-on delay Si electrical level 0.000s 0 P25.17 S7 switch-off delay S8 terminal switch-on delay S8 terminal switch-on delay S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0 P25.19 S8 switch-off S8 switch-off Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0			_		
P25.14 S6 terminal switch-on delay These function codes define corresponding delay of delay 0.000s 0 P25.15 S6 switch-off delay These function codes define corresponding delay of the programmable input terminals during level variation from switch-on to switch-off. 0.000s 0 P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay Si electrical level 0.000s 0 P25.17 S7 switch-off delay Si valid invalid 0.000s 0 P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0	P25.13			0.000s	0
P25.14 switch-on delay P25.15 S6 switch-off delay P25.15 S6 switch-off delay P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay S7 terminal switch-on delay Si electrical level S7 switch-off delay Si electrical level P25.17 S7 switch-off delay P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s P25.19 S8 switch-off					
P25.15 S6 switch-off delay These function codes define corresponding delay of delay 0.000s	P25.14			0.000s	0
P25.15 delay the programmable input terminals during level 0.000s 0 P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay S7 terminal switch-on delay Si electrical level 0.000s 0 P25.17 S7 switch-off delay Si valid invalid valid 0.000s 0 P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0 P25.19 S8 switch-off S8 switch-off 0.000s 0			These function codes define corresponding delay of		
P25.16 S7 terminal switch-on delay Variation from switch-on to switch-off. 0.000s 0 P25.17 S7 switch-off delay Si electrical level 0.000s 0 P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0 P25.19 S8 switch-off S8 switch-off 0.000s 0	P25.15		the programmable input terminals during level	0.000s	0
P25.16 switch-on delay Si electrical level 0.000s 0 P25.17 S7 switch-off delay Si valid invalid 0.000s 0 P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay S8 terminal switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0 P25.19 S8 switch-off Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0			variation from switch-on to switch-off .		
P25.17 S7 switch-off delay Si valid invalid valid invalid 0.000s 0.000s P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay S8 terminal switch-off Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0.000s 0.000s 0.000s	P25.16		Si electriçal level	0.000s	0
P25.17delay \checkmark Switcn-on \checkmark Switcn-off0.000s \bigcirc P25.18S8 terminal switch-on delaySetting range: 0.000–50.000s0.000s \bigcirc P25.19S8 switch-off0.000s \bigcirc			Si valid invalid walid		
P25.18 S8 terminal switch-on delay delay delay P25.19 S8 switch-off Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s	P25.17		Switcn-on Switcn-off	0.000s	0
P25.18 switch-on delay Setting range: 0.000–50.000s 0.000s 0 P25.19 S8 switch-off 0.000s 0			delay delay		
P25.19 S8 switch-off 0.000s	P25.18		Setting range: 0.000–50.000s	0.000s	0
P25.19 0.000s 0		,			
UEIAV	P25.19	delay		0.000s	0
S9 terminal			-		
P25.20 switch-on delay 0.000s	P25.20			0.000s	0
S9 switch-off		· · · · · · · · ·			
P25.21 delay 0.000s C	P25.21			0.000s	0
S10 terminal		-			
P25.22 switch-on delay 0.000s	P25.22			0.000s	0
	P25.23	•		0.000s	0

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
	delay			
P25.24	Lower limit value of AI3	These function codes define the relation between analog input voltage and corresponding set value of	0.00V	0
P25.25	Corresponding setting of lower limit of AI3	analog input. When the analog input voltage exceeds the range of max./min. input, the max. input or min. input will be adopted during calculation.		0
P25.26	Upper limit value of AI3	When analog input is current input, 0–20mA current corresponds to 0–10V voltage.	10.00V	0
P25.27	Corresponding setting of upper limit of Al3	In different application cases, 100% of the analog setting corresponds to different nominal values. The figure below illustrates several settings.	100.0%	0
P25.28	Input filter time of AI3		0.030s	0
P25.29	Lower limit value of AI4		0.00V	0
P25.30	Corresponding setting of lower limit of Al4	20mA AI3/AI4 -100%	0.0%	0
P25.31	Upper limit value of AI4	Input filter time: Adjust the sensitivity of analog input, increase this value properly can enhance the	10.00V	0
P25.32	Corresponding setting of upper limit of Al4	anti-interference capacity of analog variables; however, it will also degrade the sensitivity of analog input.	100.0%	0
P25.33	Input filter time of Al4	Note: Al3 and Al4 can support 0–10V/0–20mA input, when Al3 and Al4 select 0–20mA input, the corresponding voltage of 20mA is 10V; Setting range of P25.24: 0.00V–P25.26 Setting range of P25.25: -100.0%–100.0% Setting range of P25.26: P25.24–10.00V Setting range of P25.26: P25.24–10.00V Setting range of P25.26: P25.24–10.00V Setting range of P25.27: -100.0%–100.0% Setting range of P25.28: 0.000s–10.000s Setting range of P25.29: -100.0%–100.0% Setting range of P25.30: -100.0%–100.0% Setting range of P25.31: P25.29–10.00V Setting range of P25.32: -100.0%–100.0% Setting range of P25.33: 0.000s–100.0%	0.030s	0
P25.34	HDI3 high-speed pulse input	0: Set input via frequency 1: Count	0	O

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default	Modi
code	Humo		value	fy
	function			
	Lower limit		0.000	
P25.35	frequency of	0.000 KHz – P25.37	KHz	0
	HDI3		1412	
	Corresponding			
P25.36	setting of lower	-100.0%–100.0%	0.0%	0
	limit frequency of			
	HDI3			
	Upper limit		50.000	
P25.37	frequency of	P25.35 –50.000KHz	KHz	0
	HDI3			
	Corresponding			
P25.38	setting of upper	-100.0%–100.0%	100.0%	0
	limit frequency of			
	HDI3 HDI3 frequency			
P25.39	input filter time	0.000s–10.000s	0.030s	0
		Range: 0–1		
P25.40	AI3 input signal	0: Voltage type	0	0
	type	1: Current type		
		Range: 0–1		
P25.41	Al4 input signal	0: Voltage type	0	0
	type	1: Current type		
P25.42-	Reserved	0–65535	0	0
P25.45	variables	0-00000	0	0
P26 grou	p Output function	ons of extension I/O card		
P26.00	HDO2 output	0: Open collector high-speed pulse output	0	O
P26.00	type	1: Open collector output	0	0
P26.01	HDO2 output		0	0
F20.01	selection		0	0
P26.02	Y2 output		0	0
1 20.02	selection		0	0
P26.03	Y3 output	The same with P06.01	0	0
	selection			
P26.04	Relay RO3		0	0
	output selection			
P26.05	Relay RO4		0	0
	output selection			

Function			Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
D00.00	Relay RO5			
P26.06	output selection		0	0
D26.07	Relay RO6		0	0
P26.07	output selection		0	0
P26.08	Relay RO7		0	0
F20.00	output selection		0	0
P26.09	Relay RO8		0	0
F20.09	output selection		0	0
P26.10	Relay RO9		0	0
F 20.10	output selection		0	0
P26.11	Relay RO10		0	0
F 20.11	output selection		0	0
	Output terminal	0x0000–0x7FF		
P26.12	polarity of	R010, R09R03, HD02,Y3, Y2 in sequence	0x000	0
	extension card	1010, 1001003, 11002, 10, 12 in sequence		
P26.13	HDO2 switch-on		0.000s	0
1 20.10	delay		0.0003	Ŭ
P26.14	HDO2 switch-off		0.000s	0
1 20.11	delay		0.0000	Ŭ
P26.15	Y2 switch-on		0.000s	0
1 20.10	delay		0.0000	Ŭ
P26.16	Y2 switch-off		0.000s	0
1 20.10	delay	This function code defines the corresponding delay	0.0003	Ŭ
P26.17	Y3 switch-on	of the level variation from switch-on to switch-off.	0.000s	0
1 20.11	delay	Y electric level	0.0000	Ŭ
P26.18	Y3 switch-off		0.000s	0
1 20.10	delay	Y valid <u>Invalid</u> <u>Valid</u> <u>Invalid</u>	0.0000	Ŭ
P26.19	Relay RO3	delay delay	0.000s	0
1 20.10	switch-on delay	Setting range: 0.000–50.000s	0.0000	Ŭ
P26.20	Relay RO3	Note: P26.13 and P26.14 are valid only when	0.000s	0
1 20.20	switch-off delay	P26.00 is set to 1.	0.0000	Ŭ
P26.21	Relay RO4		0.000s	0
1 20.21	switch-on delay		0.0000	Ŭ
P26.22	Relay RO4		0.000s	0
	switch-off delay		0.0000	
P26.23	Relay RO5		0.000s	0
	switch-on delay			-
P26.24	Relay RO5		0.000s	0

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
	switch-off delay			
P26.25	Relay RO6		0.000s	0
P20.20	switch-on delay		0.0005	0
P26.26	Relay RO6		0.000s	0
1 20.20	switch-off delay		0.0003	Ŭ
P26.27	Relay RO7		0.000s	0
	switch-on delay			_
P26.28	Relay RO7		0.000s	0
	switch-off delay			_
P26.29	Relay RO8		0.000s	0
	switch-on delay			-
P26.30	Relay RO8		0.000s	0
	switch-off delay			-
P26.31	Relay RO9		0.000s	0
	switch-on delay			
P26.32	Relay RO9		0.000s	0
	switch-off delay			
P26.33	Relay RO10		0.000s	0
	switch-on delay			-
P26.34	Relay RO10		0.000s	0
	switch-off delay			-
P26.35	AO2 output		0	0
	selection		-	-
P26.36	AO3 output	The same with P06.14	0	0
0.00	selection			Ŭ
P26.37	Reserved		0	0
0.0.	variables			Ŭ
P26.38	Lower limit of	Above function codes define the relation between	0.0%	0
	AO2 output	output value and analog output. When the output		-
P26.39	Corresponding	value exceeds the set max./min. output range, the		
	AO2 output of	upper/low limit of output will be adopted during	0.00V	0
	lower limit	calculation.		
P26.40	Upper limit of	When analog output is current output, 1mA	100.0%	0
	AO2 output	corresponds to 0.5V voltage. In different		
Dec	Corresponding	applications, 100% of output value corresponds to	10	
P26.41	AO2 output of	different analog outputs.	10.00V	0
	upper limit			

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
P26.42	AO2 output filter time	AO 10V (20mA)	0.000s	0
P26.43	Lower limit of AO3 output		0.0%	0
P26.44	Corresponding AO3 output of lower limit		0.00V	0
P26.45	Upper limit of AO3 output	Setting range of P26.38: -100.0%–P26.40 Setting range of P26.39: 0.00V–10.00V	100.0%	0
P26.46	Corresponding AO3 output of upper limit	Setting range of P26.40: P26.38–100.0% Setting range of P26.41: 0.00V–10.00V Setting range of P26.42: 0.000s–10.000s Setting range of P26.43: -100.0%–P26.45	10.00V	0
P26.47	AO3 output filter time	Setting range of P26.44: 0.00V–10.00V Setting range of P26.45: P26.43–100.0% Setting range of P26.46: 0.00V–10.00V Setting range of P26.47: 0.000s–10.000s	0.000s	0
P26.48– P26.52	Reserved variables	0–65535	0	0
P28 grou	p Master/slave	control functions		
P28.00	Master/slave mode selection	0: The master/slave control is invalid 1: This machine is a master 2: This machine is a slave	0	O
P28.01	Master/slave communication data selection	0: CAN 1: Reserved	0	0
P28.02	Master/slave control mode	Ones: Master/slave running mode selection 0: Master/slave mode 0 (The master and slave adopt speed control and maintains the power balance by droop control) 1: Master/slave mode 1 (The master and slave must be in the same type of vector control mode. The master is speed control, and the slave will be forced to be in the torque control mode. 2: Master/slave mode 2 Start in the slave first speed mode (master/slave mode 0) and then switch to torque mode at a certain frequency point (master/slave mode 1)	0x001	0

Function	News	Detailed according to a similar	Default	Modi
code	Name	Detailed parameter description	value	fy
		Tens: Slave start command source selection		
		0: Follow the master to start		
		1: Determined by P00.01		
		Hundreds: Slave transmitting/master receiving data		
		enable		
		0: Enable		
		1: Disable		
P28.03	Slave speed gain	0.0–500.0%	100.0%	0
P28.04	Slave torque gain	0.0–500.0%	100.0%	0
P28.05	Master/slave		5.00Hz	0
	mode 2 speed			
	mode / torque	0.00–10.00Hz		
	mode switching			
	frequency point			
P28.06	Number of slaves	0–15	1	Ø
P28.07-	Reserved	0.65535	0	
P28.29	variables	0–65535	0	0
P90 grou	p Customized fu	unction group 1		
P90.00-	Reserved	0–65535	0	0
P90.39	variables	0-00000	0	0
P91 grou	p Customized fu	unction group 2		
P91.00-	Reserved	0-65535	0	0
P91.39	variables	0-00000	0	0
P92 grou	p Customized fu	unction group 3		
P92.00-	Reserved	0–65535	0	0
P92.39	variables	0 00000	0	
P93 grou	p Customized fu	unction group 4		
P93.00-	Reserved	0-65535	0	0
P93.39	variables	0-0000	U	0

Chapter 6 Troubleshooting

6.1 What this chapter contains

∻

The chapter tells users how to reset faults and check faults history. A complete list of alarms and fault information as well as possible causes and corrective measures are presented in this chapter.



Only well-trained and qualified professionals are allowed to carry out the work described in this chapter. Operations should be carried out according to the instructions presented in Safety precautions.

6.2 Indications of alarms and faults

The fault is indicated by indicators (refer to the "Keypad operation process"). When **TRIP** indicator is on, the alarm or fault code displayed in the keypad indicates the inverter is in exception state. This chapter covers most of the alarms and faults, and their possible causes and corrective measures, if users cannot figure out the alarm or fault causes, contact local INVT office.

6.3 Fault reset

Users can reset the inverter via STOP/RST key on the keypad, digital inputs, or by cutting off the inverter power. After faults are removed, the motor can be start again.

6.4 Fault history

P07.27–P07.32 record the six latest fault types; P07.33–P07.40, P07.41–P07.48, and P07.49–P07.56 record the running data of the inverter when the latest three faults occurred.

6.5 Inverter faults and solutions

When fault occurred, process the fault as shown below.

- 1. When inverter fault occurred, confirm whether keypad display is improper? If yes, contact INVT;
- If keypad works properly, check the function codes in P07 group to confirm the corresponding fault record parameters, and determine the real state when current fault occurred through parameters;
- Check the table below to see whether corresponding exception states exist based on the corresponding corrective measures;
- 4. Rule out the faults or ask for help from professionals;
- 5. After confirming faults are removed, reset the fault and start running.

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective measures
OUt1	Inverter unit	Acceleration is too fast;	Increase acceleration time;
000	Phase-U protection	IGBT module is damaged;	Replace the power unit;
01.00	Inverter unit	Misacts caused by	Check drive wires;
OUt2	Phase-V protection	interference; drive wires are	Check whether there is strong
01.162	Inverter unit	poorly connected ;	interference surrounds the
OUt3	Phase-W protection	To-ground short circuit	peripheral equipment

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective measures
		occurs	
OV1	Over-voltage during acceleration	Exception occurred to input	Check input power; Check whether load
OV2	Over-voltage during deceleration	voltage; Large energy feedback;	deceleration time is too short; or the motor starts during
OV3	Over-voltage during constant speed running	Lack of brake units; Dynamic brake is not enabled	rotating; Install dynamic brake units; Check the setup of related function codes
OC1	Over-current during acceleration		Increase acceleration /deceleration time;
OC2	Over-current during deceleration	Acceleration is too fast; Grid voltage is too low; Inverter power is too small;	Check input power; Select the inverter with larger
OC3	Over-current during constant speed running	Load transient or exception occurred; To-ground short circuit or output phase loss occur; Strong external interference sources; Overvoltage stall protection is not enabled	power; Check if the load is short circuited (to-ground short circuit or line-to-line short circuit) or the rotation is not smooth; Check the output wiring; Check if there is strong interference; Check the setup of related function codes.
UV	Bus undervoltage fault	Grid voltage is too low; Overvoltage stall protection is not enabled	Check grid input power; Check the setup of related function codes
OL1	Motor overload	Grid voltage is too low; Rated motor current is set improperly; Motor stall or load jumps violently	Check grid voltage; Reset rated motor current; Check the load and adjust torque boost
OL2	Inverter overload	Acceleration is too fast; The motor in rotating is restarted; Grid voltage is too low; Load is too large; Power is too small;	Increase acceleration time; Avoid restart after stop; Check grid voltage; Select the inverter with larger power; Select proper motor
SPI	Phase loss on input	Phase loss or violent	Check the input power;

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective measures
	side	fluctuation occurred to R, S and T input	Check installation wiring
SPO	Phase loss on output side	Phase loss occurred to U, V, W output (or the three phases of motor is asymmetrical)	Check the output wiring; Check the motor and cable
OH1	Overheat of rectifier module	Air duct is blocked or fan is damaged;	Ventilate the air duct or replace
OH2	Overheat of inverter module	Ambient temperature is too high; Long-time overload running	the fan; Lower the ambient temperature
EF	External fault	SI external fault input terminal acts	Check external device input
CE	485 communication fault	Baud rate is set improperly; Communication line fault; Communication address error; Communication suffers from strong interference	Set proper baud rate; Check the wiring of communication interfaces; Set proper communication address; Replace or change the wiring to enhance anti-interference capacity
ltE	Current detection fault	Poor contact of the connector of control board; Hall component is damaged; Exception occurred to amplification circuit	Check the connector and re-plug; Replace the hall component; Replace the main control board
tE	Motor autotuning fault	Motor capacity does not match with the inverter capacity, this fault may occur easily if the difference between them is exceeds five power classes; Motor parameter is set improperly; The parameters gained from autotuning deviate sharply from the standard parameters; Autotuning timeout	Change the inverter model, or adopt V/F mode for control; Set proper motor type and nameplate parameters; Empty the motor load and carry out autotuning again; Check motor wiring and parameter setup; Check whether upper limit frequency is larger than 2/3 of the rated frequency

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective measures
EEP	EEPROM fault	R/W error occurred to the control parameters; EEPROM is damaged	Press STOP/RST to reset; Replace the main control board
PIDE	PID feedback offline fault	PID feedback offline; PID feedback source disappears;	Check PID feedback signal wires; Check PID feedback source
bCE	Brake unit fault	Brake circuit fault or brake tube is damaged; The resistance of external brake resistor is too small	Check the brake unit, replace with new brake tubes; Increase brake resistance
END	Running time is up	The actual running time of the inverter is larger than the set running time	Ask help from the supplier, adjust the set running time
OL3	Electronic overload fault	The inverter releases overload pre-alarm based on the set value	Check the load and overload pre-alarm threshold
PCE	Keypad communication fault	The keypad wire is poorly contacted or disconnected; The keypad wire is too long and suffers strong interference; Circuit fault occurred to the keypad or communication part of the main board	Check the keypad wires to confirm whether fault exists; Check the surroundings to rule out interference source; Replace the hardware and ask for maintenance service
UPE	Parameter upload error	The keypad wire is poorly contacted or disconnected; The keypad wire is too long and suffers strong interference; Circuit fault occurred to the keypad or communication part of the main board	Check the surroundings to rule out interference source; Replace the hardware and ask for maintenance service; Replace the hardware and ask for maintenance service
DNE	Parameter download error	The keypad wire is poorly contacted or disconnected; The keypad wire is too long and suffers strong interference; Data storage error occurred to the keypad	Check the surroundings to rule out interference source; Replace the hardware and ask for maintenance service; Re-backup keypad data

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective measures
		Inverter output is short connected to the ground; Current detection circuit is	Check whether motor wiring is proper;
ETH1	To-ground short circuit fault 1	faulty; Actual motor power setup	Replace the hall component; Replace the main control board;
		deviates sharply from the inverter power	Reset the motor parameters properly
ETH2	To-ground short circuit fault 1	Inverter output is short connected to ground; Current detection circuit is faulty; Actual motor power setup deviates sharply from the inverter power	Check whether motor wiring is proper; Replace the hall component; Replace the main control board; Reset the motor parameters properly
dEu	Speed deviation fault	Load is too heavy, or stall occurred	Check the load to ensure it is proper, increase the detection time; Check whether control parameters are set properly
STo	Maladjustment fault	Control parameters of synchronous motor is set improperly; The parameter gained from autotuning is inaccurate; The inverter is not connected to motor	Check the load to ensure it is proper, Check whether load is proper; Check whether control parameters are set correctly; Increase maladjustment detection time
LL	Electronic underload fault	The inverter performs underload pre-alarm based on the set value	Check the load and overload pre-alarm threshold
ENC1O	Encoder offline fault	Encoder line sequence is wrong, or signal wires are poorly connected	Check the encoder wiring
ENC1D	Encoder reversal fault	The encoder speed signal is contrary to the motor running direction	Reset encoder direction
ENC1Z	Encoder Z pulse offline fault	Z signal wires are disconnected	Check the wiring of Z signal
ОТ	Motor over-temperature	Motor over-temperature input terminal is valid;	Check the wiring of motor over-temperature input terminal

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective measures
	fault	Exception occurred to t temperature detection Exception occurred to resistor; Long-time overload running	(terminal function 57); Check whether temperature sensor is proper; Check the motor and perform maintenance on the motor
STO	Safe torque off	or exception occurred Safe torque off function is	/
STL1	Exception occurred to safe circuit of channel H1	enabled by external forces The wiring of STO is improper; Fault occurred to external switch of STO; Hardware fault occurred to safety circuit of channel H1	Check whether terminal wiring of STO is proper and firm enough; Check whether external switch of STO can work properly; Replace the control board
STL2	Exception occurred to channel H2 safe circuit	The wiring of STO is improper; Fault occurred to external switch of STO; Hardware fault occurred to safety circuit of channel H2	Check whether terminal wiring of STO is proper and firm enough; Check whether external switch of STO can work properly; Replace the control board
STL3	Exception occurred to channel H1 and channel H2	Hardware fault occurred to STO circuit	Replace the control board
CrCE	Safety code FLASH CRC check fault	Control board is faulty	Replace the control board
E-Err	Repetitive extension card type	The two inserted extension cards are of the same type	Users should not insert two cards with the same type; check the type of extension card, and remove one card after power down
ENCUV	Encoder UVW loss fault	No electric level variation occurred to UVW signal	Check the wiring of UVW; Encoder is damaged
F1-Er	Failed to identify the extension card in card slot 1	There is data transmission in interfaces of card slot 1, however, it cannot read the card type	Confirm whether the extension card inserted can be supported; Stabilize the extension card interfaces after power down, and confirm whether fault still occurs at next power-on;

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective measures
			Check whether the insertion port is damaged, if yes, replace the insertion port after power down
F2-Er	Failed to identify the extension card in card slot 2	There is data transmission in interfaces of card slot 2, however, it cannot read the card type	Confirm whether the extension card inserted can be supported; Stabilize the extension card interfaces after power down, and confirm whether fault still occurs at next power-on; Check whether the insertion port is damaged, if yes, replace the insertion port after power down
F3-Er	Failed to identify the the extension card in card slot 3	There is data transmission in interfaces of card slot 3, however, it cannot read the card type	Confirm whether the extension card inserted can be supported; Stabilize the extension card interfaces after power down, and confirm whether fault still occurs at next power-on; Check whether the insertion port is damaged, if yes, replace the insertion port after power down
C1-Er	Communication timeout occurred to the extension card in card slot 1	There is no data transmission in interfaces of card slot 1	Confirm whether the extension card inserted can be supported; Stabilize the extension card interfaces after power down, and confirm whether fault still occurs at next power-on; Check whether the insertion port is damaged, if yes, replace the insertion port after power down
C2-Er	Communication timeout occurred to the extension card in card slot 2	There is no data transmission in interfaces of card slot 2	Confirm whether the extension card inserted can be supported; Stabilize the extension card interfaces after power down, and confirm whether fault still

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective measures
			occurs at next power-on; Check whether the insertion port is damaged, if yes, replace the insertion port after power down
C3-Er	Communication timeout occurred to the extension card in card slot 3	There is no data transmission in interfaces of card slot 3	Confirm whether the extension card inserted can be supported; Stabilize the extension card interfaces after power down, and confirm whether fault still occurs at next power-on; Check whether the insertion port is damaged, if yes, replace the insertion port after power down
E-DP	Profibus card communication timeout fault	There is no data transmission between the communication card and the host computer (or PLC)	Check whether the communication card wiring is loose or dropped
E-NET	Ethernet card communication timeout fault	There is no data transmission between the communication card and the host computer	Check whether the communication card wiring is loose or dropped
E-CAN	CANopen card communication timeout fault	There is no data transmission between the communication card and the host computer (or PLC)	Check whether the communication card wiring is loose or dropped
E-PN	Profinet card communication timeout fault	There is no data transmission between the communication card and the host computer (or PLC)	Check whether the communication card wiring is loose or dropped
E-CAT	EtherCat card communication timeout fault	There is no data transmission between the communication card and the host computer (or PLC)	Check whether the communication card wiring is loose or dropped
E-BAC	BACNet card communication timeout fault	There is no data transmission between the communication card and the host computer (or PLC)	Check whether the communication card wiring is loose or dropped

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective measures
E-DEV	DeviceNET card communication timeout fault	There is no data transmission between the communication card and the host computer (or PLC)	Check whether the communication card wiring is loose or dropped
ESCAN	Can master/slave communication card communication timeout fault	There is no data transmission between the CAN master and slave communication cards	Check whether the communication card wiring is loose or dropped
S-Err	Master-slave synchronous CAN slave fault	Fault occurred to one of the CAN slave inverters	Detect the CAN slave inverter and analyze the corresponding fault cause of the inverter

6.5.2 Other state

Displayed code	State type	Possible cause	Solution
PoFF	System power	The system is powered off or	Check the grid
FOIT	failure	the bus voltage is too low.	conditions.

7、Warranty agreement

(1) The warranty period of this product is subject to the sales invoice, the warranty period according to the normal use of the manual, the product failure or damage our company is responsible for free maintenance

(2) During the warranty period, due to the damage caused by the following toilets, a certain maintenance fee will be charged:

A:due to the use of errors and their own unauthorized repair, modification caused by machine damage;

B: Machine damage caused by fire, flood, abnormal voltage, other natural disasters and secondary disasters:

C:hardware damage caused by artificial fall and transportation after purchase;

D: Machine damage caused by not operating according to the user manual provided by our company;

E:Failure and damage caused by obstacles other than the machine (such as external equipment factors): (3) When the product fails or is damaged, please fill in the contents of the "Product Warranty Card" correctly and in detail.

(4) Maintenance fees shall be charged in accordance with the latest Maintenance Price List adjusted by our company.

(5) This warranty card will not be reissued under normal circumstances, please be sure to keep this card, and show it to the maintenance personnel during the warranty.

(6) If there is any problem in the service process, please contact our agent or our company in time.(7) The Company reserves the right to interpret this Agreement.

	Company Name:				
	Company address:				
Customer	Contact person:				
	Contact number:				
	Postal Code:				
	Product model:				
	Body bar code (paste here):				
Product					
information	information				
Agent Name:					
	(Maintenance time and conte	ents):			
Fault information					
		Maintenance person:			

Product warranty card

Chapter 8 Communication protocol

8.1 What this chapter contains

This chapter describes the communication protocol of products.

Inverters provide RS485 communication interfaces and adopt the master-slave

communication based on the international standard Modbus communication protocol. You can implement centralized control (setting commands for controlling the inverter, modifying the running frequency and related function code parameters, and monitoring the working state and fault information of the inverter) through PC/PLC, upper control computer, or other devices to meet specific application requirements.

8.2 Modbus protocol introduction

Modbus is a software protocol, a common language used in electronic controllers. By using this protocol, a controller can communicate with other devices through transmission lines. It is a general industrial standard. With this standard, control devices produced by different manufacturers can be connected to form an industrial network and be monitored in a centralized way.

The Modbus protocol provides two transmission modes, namely American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) and remote terminal units (RTU). On one Modbus network, all the device transmission modes, baud rates, data bits, check bits, end bits, and other basic parameters must be set consistently.

A Modbus network is a control network with one master and multiple slaves, that is, on one Modbus network, there is only one device serving as the master, and other devices are the slaves. The master can communicate with one slave or broadcast messages to all the slaves. For separate access commands, a slave needs to return a response. For broadcasted information, slaves do not need to return responses.

8.3 Application of Modbus

Inverters use the RTU mode provided by the Modbus protocol, and RS485 interfaces are used.

8.3.1 RS485

RS485 interfaces work in half-duplex mode and transmit data signals in the differential transmission way, which is also referred to as balanced transmission. An RS485 interface uses a twisted pair, where one wire is defined as A (+), and the other B (-). Generally, if the positive electrical level between the transmission drives A and B ranges from +2 V to +6 V, the logic is "1"; and if it ranges from -2 V to -6 V, the logic is "0".

The 485+ terminal on the terminal block of the inverter corresponds to A, and 485- corresponds to B.

The communication baud rate (P14.01) indicates the number of bits transmitted in a second, and the unit is bit/s (bps). A higher baud rate indicates faster transmission and poorer anti-interference capability. When a twisted pair of 0.56 mm (24 AWG) is used, the maximum transmission distance varies according to the baud rate, as described in the following table.

Baud rate (bps)	Max. transmission distance	Baud rate (bps)	
2400	1800 m	9600	800 m
4800	1200 m	19200	600 m

When RS485 interfaces are used for long-distance communication, it is recommended that you use shielded cables, and use the shield layer as the ground wires.

When there are fewer devices and the transmission distance is short, the whole network works well without terminal load resistors. The performance, however, degrades as the distance increases. Therefore, it is recommended that you use a 120 Ω terminal resistor when the transmission distance is long.

8.3.1.1 Application to one inverter

Fig 8.1 is the Modbus wiring diagram of one inverter and a PC. Generally, PCs do not provide RS485 interfaces, so you need to convert an RS232 interface or USB port of a PC to an RS485 interface. Connect end A of the RS485 interface to the 485+ port on the terminal block of the inverter, and connect end B to the 485- port. It is recommended that you use shielded twisted pairs. When an RS232-RS485 converter is used, the cable used to connect the RS232 interface of the PC and the converter cannot be longer than 15 m. Use a short cable when possible. It is recommended that you insert the converter directly into the PC. Similarly, when a USB-RS485 converter is used, use a short cable when possible.

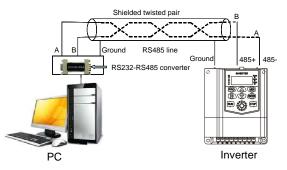


Fig 8.1 Wiring of RS485 applied to one inverter

8.3.1.2 Application to multiple inverters

In practical application to multiple inverters, chrysanthemum connection and star connection are commonly used.

According to the requirements of the RS485 industrial bus standards, all the devices need to be connected in chrysanthemum mode with one 120 Ω terminal resistor on each end, as shown in Fig 8.2. Fig 9.3 is the simplified wiring diagram, and Fig 8.4 is the practical application diagram.

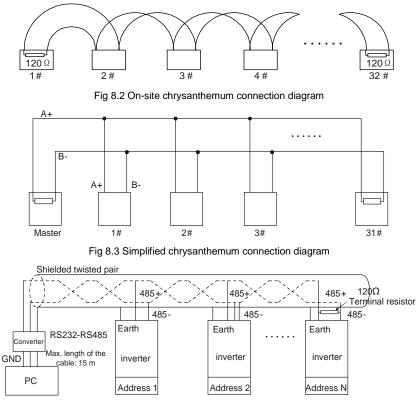


Fig 8.4 Practical application diagram of chrysanthemum connection

Fig 8.5 shows the start connection diagram. When this connection mode is adopted, the two devices that are farthest away from each other on the line must be connected with a terminal resistor (in Fig 8.5, the two devices are devices 1# and 15#).

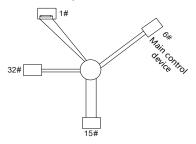


Fig 8.5 Star connection

Use shielded cable, if possible, in multi-device connection. The baud rates, data bit check settings, and other basic parameters of all the devices on the RS485 line must be set consistently, and

addresses cannot be repeated.

8.3.2 RTU mode

8.3.2.1 RTU communication frame structure

When a controller is set to use the RTU communication mode on a Modbus network, every byte (8 bits) in the message includes 2 hexadecimal characters (each includes 4 bits). Compared with the ASCII mode, the RTU mode can transmit more data with the same baud rate.

Code system

• 1 start bit

• 7 or 8 data bits; the minimum valid bit is transmitted first. Each frame domain of 8 bits includes 2 hexadecimal characters (0–9, A–F).

• 1 odd/even check bit; this bit is not provided if no check is needed.

• 1 end bit (with check performed), 2 bits (without check)

Error detection domain

• Cyclic redundancy check (CRC)

The following table describes the data format.

11-bit character frame (Bits 1 to 8 are data bits)

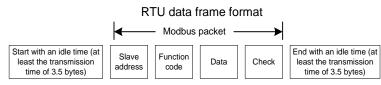
Start bit	BIT1	BIT2	BIT3	BIT4	BIT5	BIT6	BIT7	BIT8	Check bit	End bit
40 bit shares tan france (Dits 4 to 7 and slate bits)										

10-bit character frame (Bits 1 to 7 are data bits)

Start bit	BIT1	BIT2	BIT3	BIT4	BIT5	BIT6	BIT7	Check bit	End bit	
-----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------------	---------	--

In a character frame, only the data bits carry information. The start bit, check bit, and end bit are used to facilitate the transmission of the data bits to the destination device. In practical applications, you must set the data bits, parity check bits, and end bits consistently.

In RTU mode, the transmission of a new frame always starts from an idle time (the transmission time of 3.5 bytes). On a network where the transmission rate is calculated based on the baud rate, the transmission time of 3.5 bytes can be easily obtained. After the idle time ends, the data domains are transmitted in the following sequence: slave address, operation command code, data, and CRC check character. Each byte transmitted in each domain includes 2 hexadecimal characters (0–9, A–F). The network devices always monitor the communication bus. After receiving the first domain (address information), each network device identifies the byte. After the last byte is transmitted, a similar transmission interval (the transmission time of 3.5 bytes) is used to indicate that the transmission of the frame ends. Then, the transmission of a new frame starts.



The information of a frame must be transmitted in a continuous data flow. If there is an interval greater than the transmission time of 1.5 bytes before the transmission of the entire frame is complete, the receiving device deletes the incomplete information, and mistakes the subsequent byte for the address domain of a new frame. Similarly, if the transmission interval between two frames is shorter than the transmission time of 3.5 bytes, the receiving device mistakes it for the data of the last frame. The CRC check value is incorrect due to the disorder of the frames, and thus a communication fault occurs.

The following table describes the standard structure of an RTU frame.

START (frame header)	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
	Communication address: 0-247 (decimal system) (0 is the
ADDR (slave address domain)	broadcast address)
OND (for ation damain)	03H: read slave parameters
CMD (function domain)	06H: write slave parameters
DATA (N-1)	
	Data of 2×N bytes, main content of the communication as well
DATA (0)	as the core of data exchanging
(data domain)	
CRC CHK (LSBs)	Detection using ODO (40 bits)
CRC CHK high bit (MSBs)	Detection value: CRC (16 bits)
CRC CHK high bit (MSBs) END (frame tail)	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

8.3.2.2 RTU communication frame error check modes

During the transmission of data, errors may occur due to various factors. Without check, the data receiving device cannot identify data errors and may make a wrong response. The wrong response may cause severe problems. Therefore, the data must be checked.

The check is implemented as follows: The transmitter calculates the to-be-transmitted data based on a specific algorithm to obtain a result, adds the result to the rear of the message, and transmits them together. After receiving the message, the receiver calculates the data based on the same algorithm to obtain a result, and compares the result with that transmitted by the transmitter. If the results are the same, the message is correct. Otherwise, the message is considered wrong.

The error check of a frame includes two parts, namely, bit check on individual bytes (that is, odd/even check using the check bit in the character frame), and whole data check (CRC check).

Bit check on individual bytes (odd/even check)

You can select the bit check mode as required, or you can choose not to perform the check, which will affect the check bit setting of each byte.

Definition of even check: Before the data is transmitted, an even check bit is added to indicate whether the number of "1" in the to-be-transmitted data is odd or even. If it is even, the check bit is set to "0"; and if it is odd, the check bit is set to "1".

Definition of odd check: Before the data is transmitted, an odd check bit is added to indicate whether the number of "1" in the to-be-transmitted data is odd or even. If it is odd, the check bit is set to "0"; and if it is even, the check bit is set to "1".

For example, the data bits to be transmitted are "11001110", including five "1". If the even check is applied, the even check bit is set to "1"; and if the odd check is applied, the odd check bit is set to "0". During the transmission of the data, the odd/even check bit is calculated and placed in the check bit of the frame. The receiving device performs the odd/even check after receiving the data. If it finds that the odd/even parity of the data is inconsistent with the preset information, it determines that a communication error occurs.

CRC check mode

A frame in the RTU format includes an error detection domain based on the CRC calculation. The CRC domain checks all the content of the frame. The CRC domain consists of two bytes, including 16 binary bits. It is calculated by the transmitter and added to the frame. The receiver calculates the CRC of the received frame, and compares the result with the value in the received CRC domain. If the two CRC values are not equal to each other, errors occur in the transmission.

During CRC, 0xFFFF is stored first, and then a process is invoked to process a minimum of 6 contiguous bytes in the frame based on the content in the current register. CRC is valid only for the 8-bit data in each character. It is invalid for the start, end, and check bits.

During the generation of the CRC values, the "exclusive or" (XOR) operation is performed on the each 8-bit character and the content in the register. The result is placed in the bits from the least significant bit (LSB) to the most significant bit (MSB), and 0 is placed in the MSB. Then, LSB is detected. If LSB is 1, the XOR operation is performed on the current value in the register and the preset value. If LSB is 0, no operation is performed. This process is repeated 8 times. After the last bit (8th bit) is detected and processed, the XOR operation is performed on the next 8-bit byte and the current content in the register. The final values in the register are the CRC values obtained after operations are performed on all the bytes in the frame.

The calculation adopts the international standard CRC check rule. You can refer to the related standard CRC algorithm to compile the CRC calculation program as required.

The following is a simple CRC calculation function for your reference (using the C programming language):

unsigned int crc_cal_value(unsigned charxdata_value,unsigned char data_length)

{

```
int i;
unsigned int crc_value=0xffff;
while(data_length--)
```

```
{
    crc_value^=×data_value++;
    for(i=0;i<8;i++)
    {
        if(crc_value&0x0001)
            crc_value=(crc_value>>1)^0xa001;
        else
            crc_value=crc_value>>1;
     }
}
retum(crc_value);
```

}

In the ladder logic, CKSM uses the table look-up method to calculate the CRC value according to the content in the frame. The program of this method is simple, and the calculation is fast, but the ROM space occupied is large. Use this program with caution in scenarios where there are space occupation limits on programs.

8.4 RTU command code and communication data

8.4.1 Command code: 03H, reading N words (continuously reading a maximum of 16 words)

The command code 03H is used by the master to read data from the inverter. The quantity of data to be read depends on the "data quantity" in the command. A maximum of 16 pieces of data can be read. The addresses of the read parameters must be contiguous. Each piece of data occupies 2 bytes, that is, one word. The command format is presented using the hexadecimal system (a number followed by "H" indicates a hexadecimal value). One hexadecimal value occupies one byte.

The 03H command is used to read information including the parameters and operation state of the inverter.

For example, starting from the data address of 0004H, to read two contiguous pieces of data (that is, to read content from the data addresses 0004H and 0005H), the structure of the frame is described in the following table.

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)	
ADDR (address)	01H	
CMD (command code)	03H	
Most significant byte (MSB) of	00H	
the start address		
Least significant byte (LSB) of	0411	
the start address	04H	

RTU master command (transmitted by the master to the inverter)

MSB of data quantity	00H
LSB of data quantity	02H
LSB of CRC	85H
MSB of CRC	САН
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

The value in START and END is "T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)", indicating that the RS485 needs to stay idle for at least the transmission time of 3.5 bytes. An idle time is required to distinguish on message from another to ensure that the two messages are not regarded as one.

The value of ADDR is 01H, indicating that the command is transmitted to the inverter whose address is 01H. The ADDR information occupies one byte.

The value of CMD is 03H, indicating that the command is used to read data from the inverter. The CMD information occupies one byte.

"Start address" indicates that data reading is started from this address. It occupies two bytes, with the MSB on the left and LSB on the right.

"Data quantity" indicates the quantity of data to be read (unit: word).

The value of "Start address" is 0004H, and that of "Data quantity" is 0002H, indicating that data is to be read from the data addresses of 0004H and 0005H.

CRC check occupies two bytes, with the LSB on the left, and MSB on the right.

RTU slave response (transmitted by the inverter to the master)

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	01H
CMD	03H
Number of bytes	04H
MSB of data in 0004H	13H
LSB of data in 0004H	88H
MSB of data in 0005H	00H
LSB of data in 0005H	00H
LSB of CRC	7EH
MSB of CRC	9DH
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

The definition of the response information is described as follows:

The value of ADDR is 01H, indicating that the message is transmitted by the inverter whose address is 01H. The ADDR information occupies one byte.

The value of CMD is 03H, indicating that the message is a response of the inverter to the 03H command of the master for reading data. The CMD information occupies one byte.

"Number of bytes" indicates the number of bytes between a byte (not included) and the CRC byte (not

included). The value 04 indicates that there are four bytes of data between "Number of bytes" and "LSB of CRC", that is, "MSB of data in 0004H", "LSB of data in 0004H", "MSB of data in 0005H", and "LSB of data in 0005H".

A piece of data is two bytes, with the MSB on the left and LSB on the right. From the response, we can see that the data in 0004H is 1388H, and that in 0005H is 0000H.

CRC check occupies two bytes, with the LSB on the left, and MSB on the right.

8.4.2 Command code: 06H, writing a word

This command is used by the master to write data to the inverter. One command can be used to write only one piece of data. It is used to modify the parameters and operation mode of the inverter.

For example, to write 5000 (1388H) to 0004H of the inverter whose address is 02H, the structure of the frame is described in the following table.

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	02H
CMD	06H
MSB of data writing address	00H
LSB of data writing address	04H
MSB of to-be-written data	13H
LSB of to-be-written data	88H
LSB of CRC	C5H
MSB of CRC	6EH
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

RTU master command (transmitted by the master to the inverter)

RTU slave response (transmitted by the inverter to the master)

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	02H
CMD	06H
MSB of data writing address	00H
LSB of data writing address	04H
MSB of to-be-written data	13H
LSB of to-be-written data	88H
LSB of CRC	C5H
MSB of CRC	6EH
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

Note: The sections 8.2 and 8.3 mainly describes the command formats. For the detailed application, see the examples in section 8.4.8.

8.4.3 Command code: 08H, diagnosis

Sub-function code description

Sub-function code	Description	
0000	Return data based on query requests	

For example, to query about the circuit detection information about the inverter whose address is 01H, the query and return strings are the same, and the format is described in the following tables.

RTU master command

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	01H
CMD	08H
MSB of the sub-function code	00H
LSB of the sub-function code	00H
MSB of data	12H
LSB of data	ABH
LSB of CRC CHK	ADH
MSB of CRC CHK	14H
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

RTU slave response

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	01H
CMD	08H
MSB of the sub-function code	00H
LSB of the sub-function code	00H
MSB of data	12H
LSB of data	ABH
LSB of CRC CHK	ADH
MSB of CRC CHK	14H
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

9.4.4 Command code: 10H, continuous writing

The command code 10H is used by the master to write data to the inverter. The quantity of data to be written is determined by "Data quantity", and a maximum of 16 pieces of data can be written.

For example, to write 5000 (1388H) and 50 (0032H) respectively to 0004H and 0005H of the inverter whose slave address is 02H, the structure of the frame is described in the following table. RTU master command (transmitted by the master to the inverter)

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	02H
CMD	10H
MSB of data writing address	00H
LSB of data writing address	04H
MSB of data quantity	00H

LSB of data quantity	02H
Number of bytes	04H
MSB of data to be written to 0004H	13H
LSB of data to be written to 0004H	88H
MSB of data to be written to 0005H	00H
LSB of data to be written to 0005H	32H
LSB of CRC	C5H
MSB of CRC	6EH
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

RTU slave response (transmitted by the inverter to the master)

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	02H
CMD	10H
MSB of data writing address	00H
LSB of data writing address	04H
MSB of data quantity	00H
LSB of data quantity	02H
LSB of CRC	C5H
MSB of CRC	6EH
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

8.4.5 Data address definition

This section describes the address definition of communication data. The addresses are used for controlling the running, obtaining the state information, and setting related function parameters of the inverter.

8.4.5.1 Function code address representation rules

The address of a function code consists of two bytes, with the MSB on the left and LSB on the right. The MSB ranges from 00 to ffH, and the LSB also ranges from 00 to ffH. The MSB is the hexadecimal form of the group number before the dot mark, and LSB is that of the number behind the dot mark. Take P05.06 as an example, the group number is 05, that is, the MSB of the parameter address is the hexadecimal form of 05; and the number behind the dot mark is 06, that is, the LSB is the hexadecimal form of 06. Therefore, the function code address is 0506H in the hexadecimal form. For P10.01, the parameter address is 0A01H.

Function	Name	Detailed parameter description	Setting	Default	Modify
code			range	value	
		0: Stop after running once			
P10.00	Simple PLC	1: Keep running in the final value	0-2	0	0
1 10.00	mode	after running once	02	Ũ	Ŭ
		2: Cyclic running			
P10.01	Simple PLC	0: No memory after power down	0-1	0	0
	memory	1: Memory after power down	0-1	0	U

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Setting range	Default value	Modify
	selection				

Note:

- The parameters in the P99 group are set by the manufacturer. They cannot be read or modified. Some parameters cannot be modified when the inverter is running; some cannot be modified regardless of the state of the inverter. Pay attention to the setting range, unit, and related description of a parameter when modifying it.
- 2. The service life of the Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory (EEPROM) may be reduced if it is frequently used for storage. For users, some function codes do not need to be stored during communication. The application requirements can be met by modifying the value of the on-chip RAM, that is, modifying the MSB of the corresponding function code address from 0 to 1. For example, if P00.07 is not to be stored in the EEPROM, you need only to modify the value of the RAM, that is, set the address to 8007H. The address can be used only for writing data to the on-chip RAM, and it is invalid when used for reading data.

8.4.5.2 Description of other function code addresses

In addition to modifying the parameters of the inverter, the master can also control the inverter, such as start and stop it, and monitor the operation state of the inverter. The following table describes other function parameters.

Function	Address	Data description	R/W
		0001H: Forward running	
		0002H: Reverse running	
		0003H: Forward jogging	
Communication-based	2000H	0004H: Reverse jogging	R/W
control command	2000H	0005H: Stop	R/W
		0006H: Coast to stop (emergency stop)	
		0007H: Fault reset	
		0008H: Jogging to stop	
	2001H	Communication-based frequency setting (0-	
		Fmax, unit: 0.01 Hz)	R/W
	2002H	PID setting, range (0-1000, 1000 corresponding	
	200211	to 100.0%)	
Communication-based	2003H	PID feedback, range (0–1000, 1000	R/W
value setting	2003⊓	corresponding to 100.0%)	17/11
value setting		Torque setting (-3000–+3000, 1000	
	2004H	corresponding to 100.0% of the rated current of	R/W
		the motor)	
	2005H	Setting of the upper limit of the forward running	R/W
	20001	frequency (0–Fmax, unit: 0.01 Hz)	17/11

2006H Setting of the upper limit of the reverse running frequency (0-Fmax, unit: 0.01 Hz) R/W 2007H Upper limit of the electromotion torque (0-3000, 2007H R/W 2008H Upper limit of the brake torque (0-3000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated current of the inverter) R/W 2008H Upper limit of the brake torque (0-3000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated current of the motor) R/W 2008H Special control command word: Bit0-1: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 =10: Motor 3 =11: Motor 4 Bit2: =1 Torque control disabled =0: Torque control cannot be disabled Bit3: =1 Pre-excitation =0: Pre-excitation disabled Bit3: =1 Pre-excitation =0: Pre-excitation disabled Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabled R/W 200AH Virtual input terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x1FF R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0F R/W 200CH Qoutput setting 1 (1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200DH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W <	Function	Address	Data description	R/W
Image: state word 1 Upper limit of the electromotion torque (0-3000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated current of the inverter) R/W 2008H Corresponding to 100.0% of the rated current of the inverter) R/W 2008H Upper limit of the brake torque (0-3000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated current of the motor) R/W 2008H Special control command word: Bit0-1:=00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 =10: Motor 3 =11: Motor 4 R/W 2009H Sit2:=1 Torque control disabled =0: Torque control cannot be disabled Bit3:=1 Power consumption reset to 0 =0: Power consumption not reset R/W 2004H Virtual input terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x1FF R/W 2008H Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 2008H Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 2008H Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 2008H Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 2008H AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W </td <td></td> <td>2006H</td> <td>• •</td> <td>R/W</td>		2006H	• •	R/W
2007H 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated current of the inverter) R/W 2008H Upper limit of the brake torque (0-3000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated current of the motor) R/W 2008H Special control command word: Bit0-1: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 =10: Motor 3 =11: Motor 4 Bit2: =1 Torque control disabled =0: Torque control cannot be disabled Bit3: =1 Power consumption not reset to 0 =0: Power consumption not reset Bit4: =1 Pre-excitation disabled Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabled R/W 2004H Virtual input terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x1FF R/W 2008H Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x1F R/W 2008H Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 2008H AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 R/W				
Inverter state word 2 200H current of the inverter) RW 2008H Upper limit of the brake torque (0–3000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated current of the motor) R/W 2008H Special control command word: Bit0-1: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 = =10: Motor 3 = =11: Motor 4 R/W 2009H Bit2: =1 Torque control disabled Bit3: =1 Power consumption reset to 0 =0: Power consumption not reset Bit4: =1 Pre-excitation =0: Pre-excitation disabled Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabled R/W 200AH Virtual input terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x1FF R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200BH Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 200DH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running 0002H: Reverse running 0002H: Stopped 0004H		000711		DAA
Import Initial of the brake torque (0-3000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated current of the motor) R/W 2008H Special control command word: Bit0-1: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 =10: Motor 3 =11: Motor 4 Bit2: =1 Torque control disabled Bit3: =1 Power consumption reset to 0 =0: Power consumption not reset Bit4: =1 Pre-excitation =0: Pre-excitation disabled Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabled R/W 2009H Virtual input terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x1FF R/W 2008H Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0F R/W 2008H Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0F R/W 2008H Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 2008H Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 2008H AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 2008H AO output se		2007H		R/W
2008H corresponding to 100.0% of the rated current of the motor) RW Special control command word: Bit0-1: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 =10: Motor 3 =11: Motor 4 Bit2: =1 Torque control disabled =0: Torque control cannot be disabled Bit3: =1 Power consumption not reset Bit4: =1 Pre-excitation disabled Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabled RW 2009H Virtual input terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x1FF RW 2008H Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0F RW 2008H Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0F RW 2008H Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F RW 2008H Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) RW 2008H AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) RW 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) RW 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) RW 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) RW 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) RW 2008H AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) RW 0			,	
Inverter state word 2 2101H AC A		000011		DAA
Inverter state word 1 Special control command word: Bit0-1: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 =10: Motor 3 =11: Motor 4 Bit2: =1 Torque control disabled =0: Torque control cannot be disabled Bit3: =1 Power consumption reset to 0 =0: Power consumption not reset Bit4: =1 Pre-excitation =0: Pre-excitation disabled Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabled R/W 200AH Virtual input terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x1FF R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200CH Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 200EH AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running 0002H: Reverse running 0003H: Stopped 0004H: Faulty 0005H: POFF R		2008H		R/VV
Inverter state word 2 210H AC output settion 2 end of the motor 3 end of the motor 4 Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0-1: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 end of the motor 4 Bit2: =1 Torque control disabled =0: Torque control cannot be disabled Bit3: =1 Power consumption nerset to 0 =0: Power consumption not reset Bit3: =1 Pore-excitation =0: Pre-excitation disabled Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabled R/W 200AH Virtual input terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x1FF R/W R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0F R/W 200CH Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 200DH AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W			,	
Inverter state word 22009H=10: Motor 3 =11: Motor 4R/W2009HBit2: =1 Torque control disabled =0: Torque control cannot be disabled Bit3: =1 Power consumption reset to 0 =0: Power consumption not reset Bit4: =1 Pre-excitation =0: Pre-excitation disabled Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabledR/W200AHVirtual input terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x1FFR/W200BHVirtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0FR/W200BHVirtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0FR/W200BHVoltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor)R/W200EHAO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%)R/W200EHAO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%)R/WInverter state word 12100HBit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Bit1-2: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2R			•	
Bit2: =1 Torque control disabled =0: Torque control cannot be disabled Bit3: =1 Power consumption reset to 0 =0: Power consumption not reset Bit4: =1 Pre-excitation =0: Pre-excitation disabled Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabledR/W200AHVirtual input terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x1FFR/W200BHVirtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0FR/W200CHVirtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0FR/W200DHVoltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor)R/W200DHAO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%)R/W200EHAO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%)R/W200EH0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running 0002H: Reverse running 0003H: Stopped 0004H: Faulty 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excitedRInverter state word 22101HBit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Bit1-2: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2R				
2009Hcontrol cannot be disabled Bit3: =1 Power consumption reset to 0 =0: Power consumption not reset Bit4: =1 Pre-excitation disabled Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabledR/W200AHVirtual input terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x1FFR/W200BHVirtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0FR/W200CHVirtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0FR/W200CHVoltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor)R/W200DHAO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%)R/W200EHAO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%)R/W200EH0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running 0002H: Reverse runningR/W0003H: Stopped 0004H: Faulty 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited0001H: Ready to run =1: Ready to run Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Bit1-2: =00: Motor 1 = 01: Motor 2R				
2009H Bit3: =1 Power consumption reset to 0 =0: Power consumption not reset Bit4: =1 Pre-excitation =0: Pre-excitation disabled R/W 200AH Virtual input terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x1FF R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200CH Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 200DH AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running R/W 0002H: Reverse running 0003H: Stopped R 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited R Inverter state word 1 Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Bi1-2: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 R				
Inverter state word 1 2101H =0: Power consumption not reset Bit4: =1 Pre-excitation =0: Pre-excitation disabled Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabled Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabled R/W 200AH Virtual input terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x1FF R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200CH Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 200DH AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running R/W 0002H: Reverse running 0002H: Reverse running R 0002H: Reverse running 0003H: Stopped R 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Motor 2 R		2009H		R/W
Bit4: =1 Pre-excitation =0: Pre-excitation aisabled Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabled 200AH Virtual input terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x1FF R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200CH Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 200DH AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running 0003H: Stopped R 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited 0006H: Pre-excited R 0006H: Pre-excited Bit0:			'	
Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabled 200AH Virtual input terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x1FF R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200CH Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 200DH AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running R/W 0002H: Reverse running 0002H: Reverse running R 0003H: Stopped 0003H: Stopped R 0005H: POFF 0005H: POFF 0005H: POFF 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited R Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run R			·	
200AH Virtual input terminal command, range: 0x000- 0x1FF R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200CH Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 200DH AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH 0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running R/W 0003H: Stopped 0004H: Faulty 0003H: Stopped 0005H: POFF R 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited Bit0: = 0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Bi1-2: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 R			disabled	
200AH 0x1FF R/W 200BH Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00- 0x0F R/W 200BH Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 200DH AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 1nverter state word 1 2100H Bit: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running 0003H: Stopped 0004H: Faulty 0005H: POFF R 1nverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run R			Bit5: =1 DC brake =0: DC brake disabled	
Inverter state word 1 2100H 0x1FF Number of the section of the section of the rated voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0–1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 200CH 200CH Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0–1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 200DH AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 1nverter state word 1 2100H Bit Stopped 0002H: Reverse running 0002H: Reverse running 0002H: Reverse running 0003H: Stopped 0004H: Faulty 0005H: POFF R 1nverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Implication for the setting Implication f		0000111	Virtual input terminal command, range: 0x000-	DAM
200BH 0x0F R/W 200CH 0x0F R/W 200CH Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is implemented) (0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 200DH AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH 0001H: Forward running R/W 0002H: Reverse running 0002H: Reverse running R/W 0003H: Stopped 0004H: Faulty R 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited R Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 R		200AH	0x1FF	R/W
Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run R/W		200BH	Virtual output terminal command, range: 0x00-	
Implemented implemented R/W 200CH implemented) (0–1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 200DH AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running R 0003H: Stopped 0004H: Faulty R 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited R Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run R		200011	0x0F	17/00
200CH 0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the rated voltage of the motor) R/W 200DH AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 1nverter state word 1 2100H 0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running 0002H: Reverse running 0003H: Stopped 0004H: Faulty 0005H: POFF R 1nverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Intervent I = 01: Motor 2 R			Voltage setting (used when V/F separation is	
Inverter state word 2 2101H 8it0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run R/W Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run R		200CH	implemented)	R/W
AO output setting 1 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W Inverter state word 1 2100H 0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running R 0003H: Stopped 0004H: Faulty 0005H: POFF R 0006H: Pre-excited Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run R Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 R		200011	(0-1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0% of the	
200DH corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%) R/W 1000H 0001H: Forward running R/W 0002H: Reverse running 0002H: Reverse running R/W 0003H: Stopped 0004H: Faulty R/W 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited R Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run R			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000) R/W 200EH AO output setting 2 (-1000-+1000, 1000) R/W Inverter state word 1 0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running 0002H: Reverse running R 0003H: Stopped 0004H: Faulty 0005H: POFF R 0006H: Pre-excited Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run R Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run R		200DH		R/W
200EH corresponding to 100.0%) R/W Inverter state word 1 2100H 0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running 0003H: Stopped 0004H: Faulty 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited R Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Bit0: =0: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 R			· · · · ·	
Inverter state word 1 2100H 0001H: Forward running 0002H: Reverse running 0003H: Stopped 0004H: Faulty 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited R Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Bi1-2: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 R		200EH		R/W
Inverter state word 1 2100H 0002H: Reverse running R 0003H: Stopped 0003H: Stopped R 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited R Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Bi1-2: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 R				
Inverter state word 1 2100H 0003H: Stopped R 0004H: Faulty 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited 0006H: Pre-excited Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run R Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 R			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Inverter state word 1 2100H 0004H: Faulty R 0004H: Faulty 0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited 0006H: Pre-excited Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =01: Motor 2 R	Inverter state word 1		v	
0005H: POFF 0006H: Pre-excited Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Bi1-2: =01: Motor 2 R		2100H		R
Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run				
Inverter state word 2 2101H Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Bi1-2: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 R				
Inverter state word 2 2101H Bi1–2: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 R				
	Inverter state word 2	2101H		R
		2.5.	=10: Motor 3 =11: Motor 4	

Function	Address	Data description	n	R/W
		Bit3: =0: Asynchronous	machine =1:	
		Synchronous machine		
		Bit4: =0: No overload alarm =1: C	Overload alarm	
		Bit5-Bit6: =00: Keypad-based	control =01:	
		Terminal-based control		
		=10: Communication-based contr	ol	
Inverter fault code	2102H	See the description of fault types.		R
Inverter identification code	2103H	GD350x0109		R
Running frequency	3000H	0–Fmax (unit: 0.01Hz)		R
Set frequency	3001H	0–Fmax (unit: 0.01Hz)		R
Bus voltage	3002H	0.0–2000.0 V (unit: 0.1V)		R
Output voltage	3003H	0–1200V (unit: 1V)		R
Output current	3004H	0.0–3000.0A (unit: 0.1A)		R
Rotating speed	3005H	0–65535 (unit: 1RPM)		R
Ouptut power	3006H	-300.0–+300.0% (unit: 0.1%)		R
Output torque	3007H	-250.0-+250.0% (unit: 0.1%)		R
Closed-loop setting	3008H	-100.0-+100.0% (unit: 0.1%)		R
Closed-loop feedback	3009H	-100.0-+100.0% (unit: 0.1%)		R
Input state	300AH	000–1FF		R
Output state	300BH	000–1FF	Compatible	R
Analog input 1	300CH	0.00–10.00V (unit: 0.01V)	with CHF100A	R
Analog input 2	300DH	0.00–10.00V (unit: 0.01V)	and CHV100	R
Analog input 3	300EH	-10.00–10.00V (unit: 0.01V)	communication	R
Analog input 4	300FH		addresses	R
Read input of high-speed pulse 1	3010H	0.00–50.00kHz (unit: 0.01Hz)		R
Read input of high-speed pulse 2	3011H			R
Read current step of multi-step speed	3012H	0–15		R
External length	3013H	0–65535		R
External count value	3014H	0–65535		R
Torque setting	3015H	-300.0-+300.0% (unit: 0.1%)		R
Identification code	3016H			R
Fault code	5000H			R

The Read/Write (R/W) characteristics indicate whether a function can be read and written. For example, "Communication-based control command" can be written, and therefore the command code 6H is used to control the inverter. The R characteristic indicates that a function can only be read, and

W indicates that a function can only be written.

Note: Some parameters in the preceding table are valid only after they are enabled. Take the running and stop operations as examples, you need to set "Running command channel" (P00.01) to "Communication", and set "Communication running command channel" (P00.02) to the Modbus communication channel. For another example, when modifying "PID setting", you need to set "PID reference source" (P09.00) to Modbus communication.

8.4.6 Fieldbus scale

In practical applications, communication data is represented in the hexadecimal form, but hexadecimal values cannot represent decimals. For example, 50.12 Hz cannot be represented in the hexadecimal form. In such cases, we can multiply 50.12 by 100 to obtain an integer 5012, and then 50.12 can be represented as 1394H (5012 in the decimal form) in the hexadecimal form.

In the process of multiplying a non-integer by a multiple to obtain an integer, the multiple is referred to as a fieldbus scale.

The fieldbus scale depends on the number of decimals in the value specified in "Detailed parameter description" or "Default value". If there are n decimals in the value, the fieldbus scale m is the n^{th} -power of 10. Take the following table as an example, m is 10.

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value
P01.20	Wake-up-from-sleep delay	0.0-3600.0s (valid when P01.19 is 2)	0.0s
P01.21	Destart offer never sut	0: Restart is disabled	0
P01.21	Restart after power cut	1: Restart is enabled	0

The value specified in "Detailed parameter description" or "Default value" contains one decimal, so the fieldbus scale is 10. If the value received by the upper computer is 50, the value of "Wake-up-from-sleep delay" of the inverter is 5.0 (5.0=50/10).

To set the "Wake-up-from-sleep delay" to 5.0s through Modbus communication, you need first to multiply 5.0 by 10 according to the scale to obtain an integer 50, that is, 32H in the hexadecimal form, and then transmit the following write command:

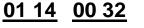














Inverter address

Write command address

Parameter Parameter data

CRC

After receiving the command, the inverter converts 50 into 5.0 based on the fieldbus scale, and then sets "Wake-up-from-sleep delay" to 5.0s.

For another example, after the upper computer transmits the "Wake-up-from-sleep delay" parameter read command, the master receives the following response from the inverter:



The parameter data is 0032H, that is, 50, so 5.0 is obtained based on the fieldbus scale (50/10=5.0). In this case, the master identifies that the "Wake-up-from-sleep delay" is 5.0s.

8.4.7 Error message response

Operation errors may occur in communication-based control. For example, some parameters can only be read, but a write command is transmitted. In this case, the inverter returns an error message response.

Error message responses are transmitted by the inverter to the master. The following table describes the codes and definitions of the error message responses.

Code	Name	Definition
01H	Invalid command	 The command code received by the upper computer is not allowed to be executed. The possible causes are as follows: The function code is applicable only on new devices and is not implemented on this device. The slave is in the faulty state when processing this request.
02H	Invalid data address	For the inverter, the data address in the request of the upper computer is not allowed. In particular, the combination of the register address and the number of the to-be-transmitted bytes is invalid.
03H	Invalid data bit	The received data domain contains a value that is not allowed. The value indicates the error of the remaining structure in the combined request. Note: It does not mean that the data item submitted for storage in the register includes a value unexpected by the program.
04H	Operation failure	The parameter is set to an invalid value in the write operation. For example, a function input terminal cannot be set repeatedly.
05H	Password error	The password entered in the password verification address is different from that set in P03.00.
06H	Data frame error	The length of the data frame transmitted by the upper computer is incorrect, or in the RTU format, the value of the CRC check bit is inconsistent with the CRC value calculated by the lower computer

Code	Name	Definition
07H	Parameter read-only	The parameter to be modified in the write operation of the upper computer is a read-only parameter.
08H	Parameter cannot be modified in running	The parameter to be modified in the write operation of the upper computer cannot be modified during the running of the inverter.
09H	Password protection	A user password is set, and the upper computer does not provide the password to unlock the system when performing a read or write operation. The error of "system locked" is reported.

When returning a response, the device uses a function code domain and fault address to indicate whether it is a normal response (no error) or exception response (some errors occur). In a normal response, the device returns the corresponding function code and data address or sub-function code. In an exception response, the device returns a code that is equal to a normal code, but the first bit is logic 1.

For example, if the master device transmits a request message to a slave device for reading a group of function code address data, the code is generated as follows:

0000011 (03H in the hexadecimal form)

For a normal response, the same code is returned.

For an exception response, the following code is returned:

1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 (83H in the hexadecimal form)

In addition to the modification of the code, the slave returns a byte of exception code that describes the cause of the exception. After receiving the exception response, the typical processing of the master device is to transmit the request message again or modify the command based on the fault information.

For example, to set the "Running command channel" (P00.01, the parameter address is 0001H) of the inverter whose address is 01H to 03, the command is as follows:

<u>01</u>

Inverter Write address command DO 01 Parameter address 00 03 Parameter data 98 0B

But the setting range of the "Running command channel" is 0 to 2. The value 3 exceeds the setting range. In this case, the inverter returns an error message response as shown in the following:



The exception response code 86H (generated based on the MSB "1" of the write command 06H)

indicates that it is an exception response to the write command (06H). The error code is 04H. From the preceding table, we can see that it indicates the error "Operation failure", which means "The parameter is set to an invalid value in the write operation".

8.4.8 Read/Write operation example

For the formats of the read and write commands, see sections 9.4.1 and 9.4.2.

8.4.8.1 Read command 03H examples

Example 1: Read state word 1 of the inverter whose address is 01H. From the table of other function parameters, we can see that the parameter address of state word 1 of the inverter is 2100H.

The read command transmitted to the inverter is as follows:





The data content returned by the inverter is 0003H, which indicates that the inverter is in the stopped state.

Example 2: View information about the inverter whose address is 03H, including "Type of current fault" (P07.27) to "Type of last but four fault" (P07.32) of which the parameter addresses are 071BH to 0720H (contiguous 6 parameter addresses starting from 071BH).

The command transmitted to the inverter is as follows:



Inverter

address command

07 1B Read Start command address



6 parameters in total

CRC

B5 59

Assume that the following response is returned:

0C00 23 00 23 00 23 00 23 00 23 00 23 5F D2 03 03 Read Number of CRC

Type of Type of current fault last fault

Type of last Type of last but one fault but two fault

Type of last Type of last but three fault

but four fault

From the returned data, we can see that all the fault types are 0023H, that is, 35 in the decimal form. which means the maladjustment fault (STo)

8.4.8.2 Write command 06H examples

bytes

Example 1: Set the inverter whose address is 03H to be forward running. Refer to the table of other function parameters, the address of "Communication-based control command" is 2000H, and 0001H indicates forward running, as shown in the following figure.

Function	Address	Data description	R/W
Communication-based control command		0001H: Forward running	
		0002H: Reverse running	
		0003H: Forward jogging	
		0004H: Reverse jogging	
		0005H: Stop	R/W
		0006H: Coast to stop (emergency stop)	
		0007H: Fault reset	
		0008H: Jogging to stop	

The command transmitted by the master is as follows:

<u>03</u>	<u>06</u>	<u>20 00</u>	<u>00 01</u>	<u>42 28</u>
Inverter address	Write command	Parameter address	Forward running	CRC

If the operation is successful, the following response is returned (same as the command transmitted by the master):

> Inverter address



command

20 00 Parameter Write address

00 01 Forward running

2 28 CRC

Example 2: Set the "Max. output frequency" of the inverter whose address is 03H to 100 Hz.

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
P00.03	Max. output frequency	Used to set the max. output frequency of the inverter. It is the basis of frequency setup and the acceleration/deceleration. Setting range Max (P00.04, 10.00) –630.00Hz	50.00Hz	0

From the number of decimals, we can see that the fieldbus scale of the "Max. output frequency" (P00.03) is 100. Multiply 100 Hz by 100. The value 10000 is obtained, and it is 2710H in the hexadecimal form.

The command transmitted by the master is as follows:



address

06 Write

command



27 10 Parameter data



CRC

If the operation is successful, the following response is returned (same as the command transmitted by the master):

Chapter 8

03 Inverter address

06 Write

Write Parameter command address

00 03

27 10 Parameter data 62 14 CRC

Note: In the preceding command description, spaces are added to a command just for explanatory purposes. In practical applications, no space is required in the commands.

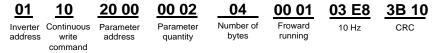
8.4.8.3 Continuously write command 10H examples

Example 1: Set the inverter whose address is 01H to be forward running at the frequency of 10 Hz. Refer to the table of other function parameters, the address of "Communication-based control command" is 2000H, 0001H indicates forward running, and the address of "Communication-based value setting" is 2001H, as shown in the following figure. 10 Hz is 03E8H in the hexadecimal form.

Function	Address	Data description	R/W
	2000H	0001H: Forward running	
		0002H: Reverse running	
		0003H: Forward jogging	
Communication-based		0004H: Reverse jogging	R/W
control command		0005H: Stop	
		0006H: Coast to stop (emergency stop)	
		0007H: Fault reset	
		0008H: Jogging to stop	
	2001H	Communication-based frequency setting (0-	
Communication-based value setting	2001H	Fmax, unit: 0.01 Hz)	R/W
	2002H	PID setting, range (0-1000, 1000 corresponding	r./ VV
	2002H	to 100.0%)	

In the actual operation, set P00.01 to 2 and P00.06 to 8.

The command transmitted by the master is as follows:



If the operation is successful, the following response is returned:

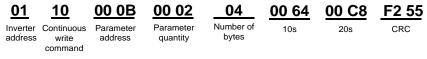
<u>01</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>20 00</u>	<u>00 02</u>	<u>4A 08</u>
Inverter address	Continuous write	Parameter address	Parameter quantity	CRC
	command			

Example 2: Set "Acceleration time" of the inverter whose address is 01H to 10s, and "Deceleration time" to 20s.

Function code	Name	Detailed parameter description	Default value	Modi fy
P00.11	Acceleration time 1	Acceleration time is the time needed for accelerating from 0Hz to max. output frequency (P00.03).	Depend on model	0
P00.12	Deceleration time 1	Deceleration time is the time needed from decelerating from max. output frequency (P00.03) to 0Hz. Goodrive350 series inverter defines four groups of acceleration and deceleration time, which can be selected via multi-function digital input terminals (P05 group). The acceleration/deceleration time of the inverter is the first group by default. Setting range of P00.11 and P00.12: 0.0–3600.0s	Depend on model	0

The address of P00.11 is 000B, 10s is 0064H in the hexadecimal form, and 20s is 00C8H in the hexadecimal form.

The command transmitted by the master is as follows:



If the operation is successful, the following response is returned:

<u>01</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>00 0B</u>	<u>00 02</u>	<u>30 0A</u>
Inverter address	Continuous write	Parameter address	Parameter quantity	CRC
	command			

Note: In the preceding command description, spaces are added to a command just for explanatory purposes. In practical applications, no space is required in the commands.

8.4.8.4 Modbus communication commissioning example

A PC is used as the host, an RS232-RS485 converter is used for signal conversion, and the PC serial port used by the converter is COM1 (an RS232 port). The upper computer commissioning software is the serial port commissioning assistant Commix, which can be downloaded from the Internet. Download a version that can automatically execute the CRC check function. The following figure shows the interface of Commix.

High-performance multifunctional frequency converter

🗏 Commix 1.4					
Port COM1 -	BaudRate: 9600	 Apply 	🔲 DTR	📕 RTS	Open Port
DataBits: 8	Parity: None	StopBits		Mo CRC	Pause
Input HEX Show HEX Input ASC Show ASC	🔽 Ignore Space	🔽 New Line	Show In	terval	Clear
				4	(<u>s</u>) Send ▼ byEnter
				<u>~</u>	
					×

First, set the serial port to **COM1**. Then, set the baud rate consistently with P14.01. The data bits, check bits, and end bits must be set consistently with P14.02. If the RTU mode is selected, you need to select the hexadecimal form **Input HEX**. To set the software to automatically execute the CRC function, you need to select **ModbusRTU**, select **CRC16 (MODBU SRTU)**, and set the start byte to **1**. After the auto CRC check function is enabled, do not enter CRC information in commands. Otherwise, command errors may occur due to repeated CRC check.

The commissioning command to set the inverter whose address is 03H to be forward running is as follows:

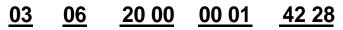
<u>)3 06 20 00 00 01 42 28</u>

Inverter Write address command Parameter address Forward running

CRC

Note:

- 1. Set the address (P14.00) of the inverter to 03.
- 2. Set "Channel of running commands" (P00.01) to "Communication", and set "Communication channel of running commands" (P00.02) to the Modbus communication channel.
- Click Send. If the line configuration and settings are correct, a response transmitted by the inverter is received as follows:



Inverter address Write command

Parameter address

Forward running

CRC

8.5 Common communication faults

Common communication faults include the following:

No response is returned.

• The inverter returns an exception response.

Possible causes of no response include the following:

- The serial port is set incorrectly. For example, the converter uses the serial port COM1, but COM2 is selected for the communication.
- The settings of the baud rates, data bits, end bits, and check bits are inconsistent with those set on the inverter.
- The positive pole (+) and negative pole (-) of the RS485 bus are connected reversely.
- The resistor connected to 485 terminals on the terminal block of the inverter is set incorrectly.